

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

November 30th & December 1st, 2021

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 30, 2021 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid Meeting (Virtual and In-Person)

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Gallegos

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will offer the options to participate by videoconference or in-person. The meeting will be open to the public but restrictions regarding masks, allowable room capacity, and seating arrangements may be in place.

The public meeting location will be City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002. The Mayor, as presiding officer of City Council, and some Council Members will be physically present. Other Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code applicable to a governmental body that extends into three or more counties. The meeting will also be streamed as usual on the City's website (<https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html>), Facebook site (<https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/>) and the municipal channel on public television.

Members of the public may provide public comment during the Tuesday public session at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 463 873 479#. Details for signing up to speak in-person or virtually are posted at <https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html>.

Members of the public may attend the Wednesday Council session in-person, or via Teams at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 913 181 102# but no public comment will be allowed outside of the public hearing on First amended Project Plan for TIRZ 26 (Sunnyside) or the SCD BLK 250 (Skanska) Reinvestment Zone.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP11-30-2021

RECESS

RECONVENE

RECONVENE - Wednesday December 1st, 2021 - 9:00 am

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** for the proposed First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation for the **SCD BLK 250 REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 67

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 5

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals for appointment to the **HOUSTON FOOD INSECURITY BOARD**, for terms to expire January 2, 2023
Position One - **VALHALLA CLACK**
Position Two - **BILLYSSIA PIERCE**
Position Three - **GABRIELLE S. DIRDEN**
Position Four - **WARREN B. LUCKETT**
Position Five - **KANDACE COOKS**
Position Six - **CHARMAINE A. LEBLANC**
Position Seven - **SANDRA RODRÍGUEZ**
Position Eight - **VIPIN KUMAR**
Position Nine - **ZAHOOR A. GIRE**
Position Ten - **RUDY RASMUS**
Position Eleven - **KATHY FLANAGAN-PAYTON**
Position Twelve - **MEGAN HOAG**
Position Thirteen - **SHANNON G. STROTHER**
Position Fourteen - **NIPA KAMDAR**
Position Fifteen - **KATHERINE H. BYERS**
Position Sixteen - **DAPHNE C. HERNANDEZ**
Position Seventeen - **TANWEER KALEEMULLAH**
Position Eighteen - **SHARIQ ABDUL GHANI**, and to serve as Chair
Position Nineteen - **LISA HELFMAN**
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**:
Position One - **TJ TIJANI**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023
Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023
Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, appointment, for an unexpired

term ending 8/13/2022

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:

Position One - **TJ TIJANI**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 8/13/2022

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 6

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,154,113.57 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program - Work Authorization Project - 4.92% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. ****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Dec. 1st**
RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all costs of Court, in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-127; for the **FONDREN ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Tabish Siddique Walter P. Moore, on behalf of Jim Arnold, 2 ML Real Estate Interests, Inc., declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10-foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D. W. C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, Parcel SY21-063 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 16

9. **KNAPP CHEVROLET, INC** for Purchase of fourteen Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$3,192,580.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
10. **GENERAL TRUCK BODY MFG. COMPANY** for Purchase of a High Water Rescue Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$108,848.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
11. **SKALAR, INC** for approval of sole source purchase of one SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer to run BOD Analysis on wastewater samples for Houston Public Works - \$78,264.00 - Enterprise Fund
12. **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS LLC** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,960,700.00 for Emergency Removal and Dewatering of Sediment for Houston Public Works - 12 Months - Enterprise Fund
13. **JERSEY EQUIPMENT CO. OF HOUSTON, INC** for approval of payment in the amount of \$64,850.00 for Emergency Purchase of Two ITT Goulds Pumps with Installation for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund
14. **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$468,875.00 for Emergency Repairs to the East Water Purification Plants Lime Storage Facilities for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund
15. **ALLPRINT & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC** for Special Purpose Clothing for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$899,150.00 - General and Other Funds
16. **IDENTISYS, INC (Bid #1)** - \$1,286,908.00 and **NEWBART PRODUCTS, INC** - \$93,425.25 for Security Badging Equipment and Accessories for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - General and Other Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 17 through 67

17. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the creation of the Food Insecurity Board
18. **ORDINANCE** allocating funds to Loan Agreement ("Loan Agreement") between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC, joined by ROBINS LANDING, LLC, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Houston Habitat For Humanity, Inc**, to provide a loan of funds to partially finance the new construction of Robins Landing, a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community, including a 468-unit single-family affordable housing development, located on Tidwell Road between Mesa Drive to the west and C E King Parkway to the east, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing the Loan Agreement - **DISTRICT**

B - JACKSON

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to provide Emergency Solutions Grant - Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Outreach and Navigation Services - \$1,600,000.00 - Grant Fund
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES**, to provide up to \$702,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – Cares Act Funds to support employees engaged in face-to-face delivery of Rapid Rehousing Case Management Services and Navigation Services to households impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Home Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan (“Home-ARP”) Allocation Plan and an application and budget for the Home-ARP Grant in the amount of \$37,352,805.00; to accept funds from the aforementioned grant, if awarded
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) FOR THE HEALTHY HOMES PRODUCTION GRANT PROGRAM** (the “Grant”) by the City of Houston Health Department; declaring the City’s eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City’s representative in the application process; authorizing the director of the Houston Health Department to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant, and to extend the budget periods
23. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1709 Dryden Road** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
24. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1110 West Gray Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
25. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **401 Emerson Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
26. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2003 Shearn Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of

27. ~~stated events~~ **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **717 Harvard Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
28. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1918 Crockett Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
29. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **628 Woodland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
30. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2938 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
31. ORDINANCE providing for An Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3023 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
32. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1505 North Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
33. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1915 Albans Road** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,223,343.80 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund; \$34,529,116.20 out of IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund; \$1,767,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **HENSEL PHELPS CONSTRUCTION CO**, to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Federal Inspection Services Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-1041) (Project No. 828); providing funding for CMAR Contract, Civic Art, owner's reserve and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of

- Houston and **AIRPORTS COUNCIL INTERNATIONAL** for participation in its Airport Service Quality Program for Passenger Field Surveying, Data Analysis, and Face-to-Face and Virtual Training for HAS employees on matters of customer satisfaction at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$228,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS**; providing a maximum contract amount
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, and Indemnification Agreement between **DENNIS EUBANKS, ANDREA MATTHEWS**, and City of Houston to settle a claim - \$100,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **JAMES B. LAZARD** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$80,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **BUTLER SNOW LLP** and City of Houston relating to review of allegations relating to or arising from affordable housing matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$275,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract for Professional Services between City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP**; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$94,500.00 - Tourism Promotion Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,681,759.67 out of HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **JBT AEROTECH CORPORATION** for Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$11,904,596.05 - Enterprise Fund
42. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0247, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products, between City of Houston and **WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION, doing business as WEST, a Thomson Reuters Business**, for the Legal Department - \$123,309.59 - General and Other Funds
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Contract No. 4600014833 between City of Houston and **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC**, to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit "B" for the continuing Hurricane Harvey Disaster Debris Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department
44. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System and Related Hardware Software and Services for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years with 1 one-year option - \$16,801,820.00 - General and Other Funds

45. ORDINANCE approving third amendment to Lease Agreement between **6201 BONHOMME, L.P.**, as Landlord, and City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for space located at 6201 Bonhomme Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for use by City's Health Department's Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program - \$2,529,107.04 - General Fund
46. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-823 relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving amendment to Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
47. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY ASSISTANCE DISTRICT NO. 4**, for inclusion in its district
48. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 500 block of Welch Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
49. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-843 relating to the fourth amendment to Lease and Services Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **HOUSTON ZOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, as Tenant, relating to the Houston Zoo located at Hermann Park - \$10,514,821.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
50. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.130 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 411**, for inclusion in the district; granting consent to exercise road powers and authorizing the District to issue bonds for road facilities within the City of Houston, Texas, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
51. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 43.451 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 460**, for inclusion in the district; granting consent to exercise road powers and authorizing the district to issue bonds for road facilities within the City of Houston, Texas, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
52. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568**, containing approximately 134.40 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Treated Water Supply Contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568** - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**
54. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a ten-foot-wide private sanitary sewer easement (Parcel No. SY20-033), out of City fee owned land, being 0.0435 acres located in the James Wharton Survey, Abstract 871, Harris County,

Texas, being out of and a part of Restricted Reserve "G", Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood, selling the easement to **101 FARISH CIRCLE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$94,650.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #4) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0932); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$315,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC** (f/k/a **HATCH CHESTER, INC**) for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0429, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge
57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0735 & 2021-0664)
58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0103, as amended)
59. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **JONES & CARTER, INC** for 48-Inch Water Line from SH 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0782) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
60. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$81,532,642.69 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund; appropriating \$81,532,642.69 from HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project ("Project"); appropriating \$319,603,236.31 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; amending Ordinance No. 2019-529 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for the FY2017 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #2) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0372, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,699.55 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvement Project - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
63. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEWGEN STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS, LLC** for review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with a one year option - \$1,594,356.00 - Special Revenue Fund
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$42,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITH & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Horizontal Wastewater Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,065,402.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund; awarding contract **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
66. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079** for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement for Non Grant-Eligible Work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
67. ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and

conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING
END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 68 through 71

68. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Montrose/Neartown, Washington Avenue/Memorial, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhoods and the Upper Kirby Management District - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 4 on Agenda of November 17, 2021
69. ORDINANCE relating to the adoption of Construction Codes for the protection and preservation of lives and property from fire and other perils; amending the City of Houston Construction Code by adopting new volumes and revised versions of some existing volumes, as well as adopting local amendments or administrative provisions for those volumes, and adopting conforming amendments to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; establishing an effective date
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, KAMIN, THOMAS, TRAVIS, CISNEROS, KNOX, ROBINSON, KUBOSH, PLUMMER, and ALCORN
This was Item 11 on Agenda of November 17, 2021
70. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **NHPF CAROLINE CONDUIT, LLC**, a Nonprofit Partner of **MAGNIFICAT HOUSES, INC.**, joined by the NHP Foundation to provide a grant of \$15,000,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Program Funds for the land acquisition and new construction of 3300 Caroline Street, a permanent supportive housing community for homeless persons, in the vicinity of 3300 Caroline Street, Houston, Texas 77004 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 12 on Agenda of November 17, 2021
71. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,998,841.95 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GRADIENT GROUP, LLC** for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS
This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 17, 2021

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Pollard
first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY
BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE
NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE
PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date:

SP11-30-2021

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP11-30-2021	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – HYBRID MEETING – TUESDAY
NOVEMBER 30, 2021 – 2:00 PM**

AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

2 MIN

2 MIN

SAUDYS PAGUAGA – 9890 Southwest Frwy. – 77074 – 832-581-5938 – TABC Variance – **(In Person)**

DAVID ALAN – 6301 Alameda Rd. – 77021 – 713-423-5592 – Commend the Mayor – **(In Person)**

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

GLADYS GOFFNEY – 4110 Rand St. – 77026 – 832-817-1063 – Weed abatement at 7500 Bonita St. – **(Virtual)** – ggoffney1@comcast.net

ALICIA RICE – 4910 Burma Rd. – 77033 – 832-890-4100 – Storage facility/Damaged property – **(Teleconference)**

LaTOYA HARRISON – No Address – No phone - Slow response time by HPD/New Frontier Fellowship Church - **(In Person)**

ROBERT HORTON – 3714 Bain St. – 77026 – 832-748-4010 – Money - **(In Person)**

ERIC BROWN – 6819 Knox St. – 77091 – 832-388-3066 – City violations property rights - **(In Person)**

DOLORES JONES – 9302 Rentur Dr. – 77031 – 713-272-8076 – Recycling – **(Teleconference)**

LEONARD MARSHALL – 1608 Orleans Circle, 2G – Kansas City, MO - 64116 – 816-299-3382 – Latino females transformation to decent living – **(Teleconference)**

ALVIN DE’GAR – 3700 Burkett St., Apt. #52C – 77004 – 832-879-7208 – Employment Opportunities with the City – **(In Person)**

JANE LEE – 7422 Saunders Rd. – 77016 – 832-410-4971 – My home – **(In Person)**

GLADYS HOUSE-EL – 1605 Andrews – 77019 – Water bill – **(Virtual)** – gladys.house@ymail.com

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

JAMES WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – Slow response time by HPD - **(In Person)**

ROSALIND WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone - Slow response time by HPD/New Frontier Fellowship Church - **(In Person)**

PAUL DANCY – 5055 Sunflower, Apt. #210 – 77033 – 281-772-9832 – COVID-19/Booster shots – **(In Person)**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

MYR - Public Hearing - TIRZ 26

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the proposed First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

On October 15, 2021, The Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Sunnyside Zone and transmitted the proposed First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect changes to the project cost schedule for the Sunnyside Zone to include multi-modal infrastructure improvements, underground utilities, parks, community facilities and cultural amenities to improve infrastructure and quality of life in the Sunnyside area.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the First Amended Plan.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092, 11/10/15; Ord. No. 2020-1052, 12/9/20

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
----------------------	--------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/16/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

MYR - Motion to set Public Hearing - TIRZ 26

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the proposed First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 1, 2021

Background:

On October 15, 2021, The Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Six (Sunnyside Zone) approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Sunnyside Zone and transmitted the proposed First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect changes to the project cost schedule for the Sunnyside Zone to include multi-modal infrastructure improvements, underground utilities, parks, community facilities and cultural amenities to improve infrastructure and quality of life in the Sunnyside area.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the First Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on December 1, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy A. Finken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andy A. Finken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1092, 11/10/15; Ord. No. 2020-1052, 12/9/20

DS

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn F. Tillotson", is written over a horizontal line.
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

MYR- Public Hearing - Skanska

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding the designation for the **SCD BLK 250 REINVESTMENT ZONE** for tax abatement purposes

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing regarding the designation for the SCD BLK 250 Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: Public hearing regarding the designation for the SCD BLK 250 Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 312.002, Texas Tax Code requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements or designating an area as a reinvestment zone. That Section also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on December 16th, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-1091. Chapter 312 allows tax abatement agreements within a designated reinvestment zone and requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone. Sec 312.201 allows the governing body of a municipality by ordinance to designate as a reinvestment zone an area, or real or personal property in the taxing jurisdiction or extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") of the municipality.

In December 2020, City Council approved, an amendment to Chapter 44 Section 131 of the Code of Ordinances, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-1091 regarding the tax abatement program whereby the abatement percentage for Platinum LEED Certification was increased to 15% . It is the expectation of the administration that the increased percentage will encourage more developers and builders to participate in the tax abatement program and construct LEED buildings.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application. The Company has submitted a registration to the U.S. Green Building Council for Platinum Certification. The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle 7 days prior to the public hearings as statutorily required in Chapter 312.201(d) of the Texas Tax Code.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-424, 05/13/2020

Ord. No. 2020-1091, 12/16/20

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CoverSheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/16/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2021

MYR- RCA Set Public Hearing - Skanska

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 1, 2021 regarding the designation for the SCD BLK 250 Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

RECOMMENDATION: A motion to set a public hearing date for December 1, 2021 regarding the designation for the SCD BLK 250 Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 312.002, Texas Tax Code requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements or designating an area as a reinvestment zone. That Section also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the tax abatement guidelines and criteria on December 16th, 2020 by Ordinance No. 2020-1091. Chapter 312 allows tax abatement agreements within a designated reinvestment zone and requires that the City hold a public hearing before it can adopt an ordinance designating an area as a reinvestment zone. Sec 312.201 allows the governing body of a municipality by ordinance to designate as a reinvestment zone an area, or real or personal property in the taxing jurisdiction or extraterritorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") of the municipality.

In December 2020, City Council approved, an amendment to Chapter 44 Section 131 of the Code of Ordinances, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2020-1091 regarding the tax abatement program whereby the abatement percentage for Platinum LEED Certification was increased to 15% . It is the expectation of the administration that the increased percentage will encourage more developers and builders to participate in the tax abatement program and construct LEED buildings.

The City has reviewed the Company's tax abatement application. The Company has submitted a registration to the U.S. Green Building Council for Platinum Certification. The proposed date of the public hearing is December 1, 2021. The hearing notice will be published in the Houston Chronicle 7 days prior to the public hearings as statutorily required in Chapter 312.201(d) of the Texas Tax Code.

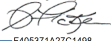
Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-424, 05/13/2020

Ord. No. 2020-1091, 12/16/20

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:


E:05371A27C1408

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 2020-1091

Ord. No. 2020-424

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/23/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Houston Food Insecurity Board Appts. ltr 11-25-2021

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals for appointment to the **HOUSTON FOOD INSECURITY BOARD**, for terms to expire January 2, 2023

Position One - **VALHALLA CLACK**
Position Two - **BILLYSSIA PIERCE**
Position Three - **GABRIELLE S. DIRDEN**
Position Four - **WARREN B. LUCKETT**
Position Five - **KANDACE COOKS**
Position Six - **CHARMAINE A. LEBLANC**
Position Seven - **SANDRA RODRÍGUEZ**
Position Eight - **VIPIN KUMAR**
Position Nine - **ZAHOOR A. GIRE**
Position Ten - **RUDY RASMUS**
Position Eleven - **KATHY FLANAGAN-PAYTON**
Position Twelve - **MEGAN HOAG**
Position Thirteen - **SHANNON G. STROTHER**
Position Fourteen - **NIPA KAMDAR**
Position Fifteen - **KATHERINE H. BYERS**
Position Sixteen - **DAPHNE C. HERNANDEZ**
Position Seventeen - **TANWEER KALEEMULLAH**
Position Eighteen - **SHARIQ ABDUL GHANI**, and to serve as Chair
Position Nineteen - **LISA HELFMAN**

Background:

November 24, 2021

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-347 and 2-348 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to the Houston Food Insecurity Board, subject to Council confirmation.

Valhalla Clack, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Billyssia Pierce, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Gabrielle S. Dirden, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Warren B. Lockett., appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Kandace Cooks, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Charmaine A. LeBlanc, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Sandra Rodríguez, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Vipin Kumar, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Zahoor A. Gire, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Rudy Rasmus, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Kathy Flanagan-Payton, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Megan Hoag, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Shannon G. Strother, appointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Nipa Kamdar, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Katherine H. Byers, appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Daphne C. Hernandez, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Tanweer Kaleemullah, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Shariq Abdul Ghani, appointment to Position Eighteen, and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire January 2, 2023; and
Lisa Helfman, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2021

MYR ~ 2021 TIRZ 25 ReAppts. ltr 11-9-2021

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE (also known as the HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**:

Position One - **TJ TIJANI**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/ 2023

Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 8/13/2022

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Background:

October 26, 2021

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 2015-220, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

TJ Tijani, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire August 13, 2023;
George A. Anderson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire August 13, 2023;
Brandi Harleaux, appointment, Position Four, for an unexpired term ending August 13, 2022;
Homer L. Clark, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire August 13, 2023; and
Horace C. Allison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 13, 2023.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), as approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/10/2021

MYR ~ 2021 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend ReAppts. ltr 11-10-2021

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**:

Position One - **TJ TIJANI**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Three - **GEORGE A. ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Four - **BRANDI HARLEAUX**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 8/13/2022

Position Five - **HOMER L. CLARK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Position Seven - **HORACE C. ALLISON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/13/2023

Background:

October 26, 2021

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-708 and 2015-220, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

TJ Tijani, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire August 13, 2023;

George A. Anderson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire August 13, 2023;

Brandi Harleaux, appointment, Position Four, for an unexpired term ending August 13, 2022;

Homer L. Clark, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire August 13, 2023; and

Horace C. Allison, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 13, 2023.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), as approved by City of Houston, Texas, Resolution No. 2015-19, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone constitutes appointment of that director to the corresponding position of the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2021

HPW-20PMO45 Accept Work / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,154,113.57 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Safe Sidewalk Program - Work Authorization Project - 4.92% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,154,113.57 or 4.92% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Safe Sidewalk Program project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks, curbs, and ADA ramps throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of the residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of sidewalk improvements in the referenced council districts. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,100,000.00.

LOCATION: The project was in 38 various locations

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders Number 1,2,3,4,5,6,8, and 9 is \$1,154,113.57, an increase of \$54,113.57 or 4.92% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 9%

MBE and 6% WBE (15% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 8.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE (15.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.69% MBE, 8.48% WBE, and 4.84% SBE (29.02% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the awarded M/W/SBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0131-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0644, dated 08-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,325,000.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction -Other

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl P.E. PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Project Street List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/7/2021

HPW-20PMO45 Accept Work / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program – Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,154,113.57 or 4.92% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Safe Sidewalk Program project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks, curbs, and ADA ramps throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of the residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of sidewalk improvements in the referenced council districts. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,100,000.00.

LOCATION: The project was in 38 various locations

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders Number 1,2,3,4,5,6,8, and 9 is \$1,154,113.57, an increase of \$54,113.57 or 4.92% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 9% MBE and 6% WBE (15% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 8.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE (15.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 15.69% MBE, 8.48% WBE, and 4.84% SBE (29.02% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the awarded M/W/SBE goals for the project and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeded our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

11/10/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-0131-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0644, dated 08-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,325,000.00 from Fund 4040A – METRO Construction -Other

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl P.E. PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
Ownership Information and Tax Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material
Change Orders	Backup Material
Project Street List	Backup Material

Project Street List N-320610-0131-4

Work Authorization	Location	Council District
1	Rutherglen Drive from Mullins Drive to Hillcroft Avenue	C
2	Edgewood from Canal 400' South	H
3	Lindyann Lane to Foxwood Road	C
4	Tavenor Lane from Murr Way to Mosscrest Drive	D
5	Sharpview Drive from Bintliff to Albacore Drive	F
6	Richmond Avenue from Ashford Park Drive to Meadway Drive	F, I
7 Cancelled	7302 Bastogne Road	D
8	Detroit Street from Broadway Street to Iola Street	I
9	Amblewood Drive and Hornbrook Drive	F
10 Cancelled	Long Point Road @ Huge Oak Street.	A
11	Dairy Ashford and Huntington Estates	F
12	11506 Riverview Drive	G
13	Huntington Place from Spring Grove Drive to Pine Knoll Drive	F
14	Huntington Place from Pine Knoll Drive to South Drive	F
15	Diana Lane from Seafoam Road to Ramada Drive	E
16	Ramada Drive from Diana Lane to El Camino Real	E
17	El Camino Real from Ramada to 16457 El Camino Real	E
18	Trafalgar Drive from South Post Oak to Altair Way	K
19	Heatherbrook Drive from South Post Oak Road to Altair Way	K
20A, 20B, 20C	10500 Plainfield St. @ Willow Meadow, 9327 Claridge, 10302 -10303 Gustine Ct., 9203 - 9203 Portal Dr., 9103 Rentur,	J

Project Street List N-320610-0131-4

	9114, 9302-9303 Tooley Dr., 9102, 9303, 9324 Twin Hills Dr., 10310 Twin Hills Ct., 9426 Willow Meadow Drive	
21	Beechnut Street & Wilcrest Drive	J
22	12803 - 12823 Corona Lane	F
23	Haddon Street from Ridgewood Street to Commonwealth Street	C
24	Patton Street from Siegel Street to Billingsley Street	H
25	Corona Lane from Unicorn Lane to S. Dairy Ashford Road	F
26	South Lockwood Drive and Polk Street	I
27	114 North Eastwood Street	H
28	Westpark Drive from 6220 - 6302	J
29	Reed Road from Bullfinch Street to Waltrip Road	I
30	Corona Lane from Braewood Glen Lane to S. Dairy Ashford Road	F
31	Enclave Parkway & Eldridge	G
32	9103 Willow Meadow Drive & Silkwood Drive	J
33	High Star Drive from Yupon Drive to Bugle Road	F
34	North Bayou Drive & East Villa Street	I
35	North Bayou Drive & Neal Street	I
36	2414 Binz Street to Live Oak Street	D
37	Ridgewood Street from 1706 - 1710	C
38 Cancelled	2419 Binz Street	D



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-127; City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project; (from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard); WBS/CIP N-100021-0001-2

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

****PULLED – This item will not be considered on Dec. 1st**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court and pay all costs of Court, in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; for acquisition of Parcel AY20-127; for the **FONDREN ROAD PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard, the "Project", will provide for the design and construction of Fondren Road from four lanes to six lanes with curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control and necessary underground utilities. This Project will be designed and constructed to improve traffic circulation, drainage, and safety in the service area.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 262 square feet. The property is located at 12300 Fondren Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Comoline Corporation. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$ 69,471.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation: \$100,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing: \$ 86,471.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019; Ordinance No. 2020-998, passed 11/18/2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$86,471.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2021

LGL - Parcel AY20-127; City of Houston v. Comoline Corporation, et al.; Cause No. 1175518; Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project; (from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard); WBS/CIP N-100021-0001-2

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$86,471.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project from Creekbend Drive to West Airport Boulevard, the "Project", will provide for the design and construction of Fondren Road from four lanes to six lanes with curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control and necessary underground utilities. This Project will be designed and constructed to improve traffic circulation, drainage, and safety in the service area.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of an easement interest to one parcel of land containing a total of 262 square feet. The property is located at 12300 Fondren Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Comoline Corporation. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the property, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal/Valuation: \$ 69,471.00

Landowner's Appraisal/Valuation:\$100,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing: \$ 86,471.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000; Court Filings; \$250.00; Service Costs; \$305.00. **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$3,555.00.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G Michel

Arturo Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

11/12/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-931, passed 11/20/2019; Ordinance No. 2020-998, passed 11/18/2020.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$86,471.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2019-931.

Contact Information:

Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

Steven Beard832-393-6295

Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2021

HPW 20CW10009/Non-acceptance of Utility Easement
within Dudley Place/Parcel SY21-063

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Tabish Siddique Walter P. Moore, on behalf of Jim Arnold, 2 ML Real Estate Interests, Inc., declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10-foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D. W. C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325, Parcel SY21-063 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325.

Parcel SY21-063

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcel SY21-063**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tabish Siddiqui, Walter P. Moore, 1301 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas, 77010, on behalf of Jim Arnold, 2 ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. requested the non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. The applicant plans to incorporate the easement to be non-accepted into its underlying fee-owned property for construction of the Levit Green mixed-use development that will include office space, shops, apartments, and research facilities. The utility easement has never been used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for the utility easement. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832)395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial
Drawing
Council District D

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2021

HPW 20CW10009/Non-acceptance of Utility Easement within Dudley Place/Parcel SY21-063

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325.

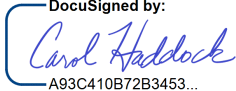
Parcel SY21-063

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcel SY21-063**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tabish Siddiqui, Walter P. Moore, 1301 McKinney Street, Houston, Texas, 77010, on behalf of Jim Arnold, 2 ML Real Estate Interests, Inc. requested the non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. The applicant plans to incorporate the easement to be non-accepted into its underlying fee-owned property for construction of the Levit Green mixed-use development that will include office space, shops, apartments, and research facilities. The utility easement has never been used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for the utility easement. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of a 10 foot-wide utility easement located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

11/5/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832)395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial

Drawing

Council District D

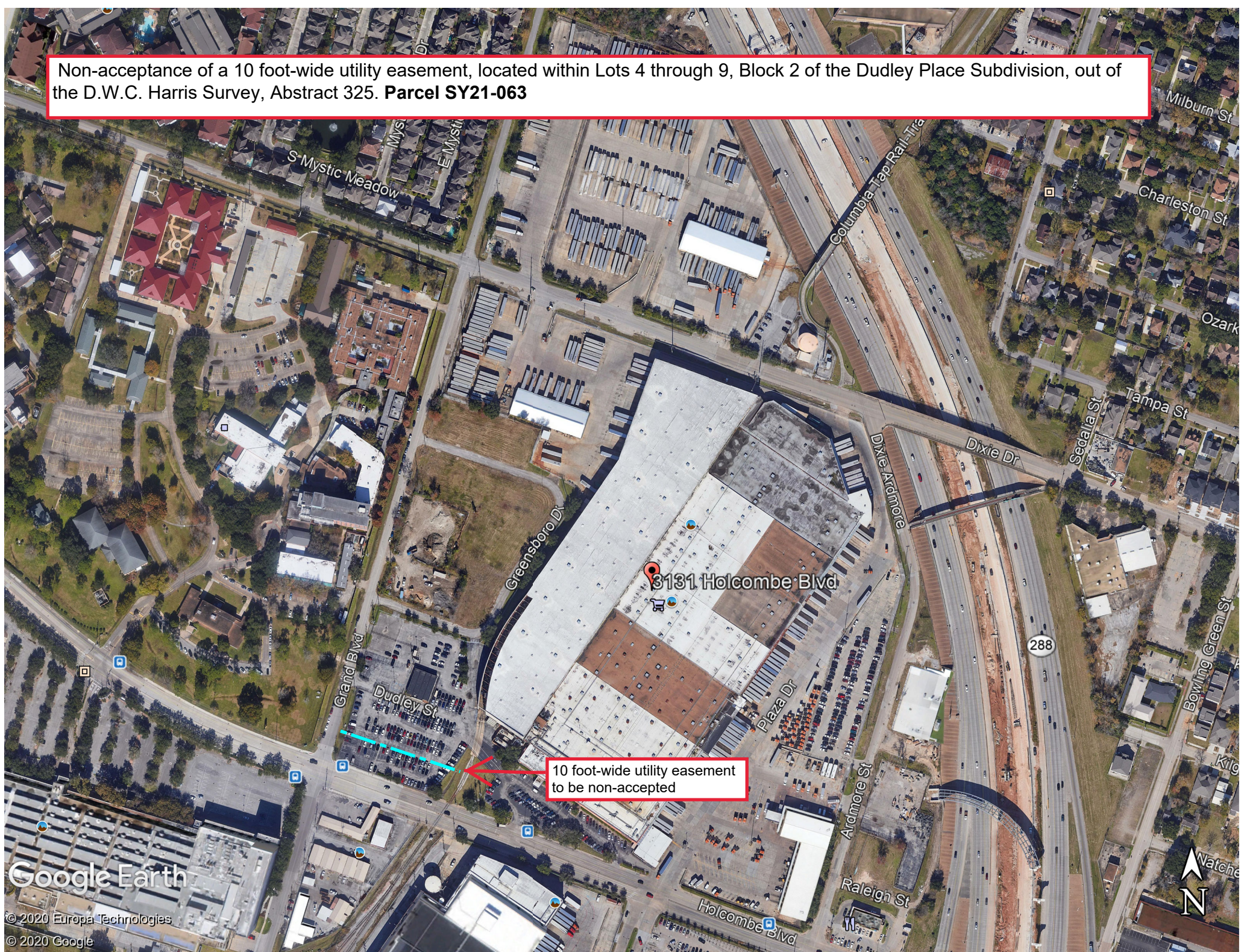
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

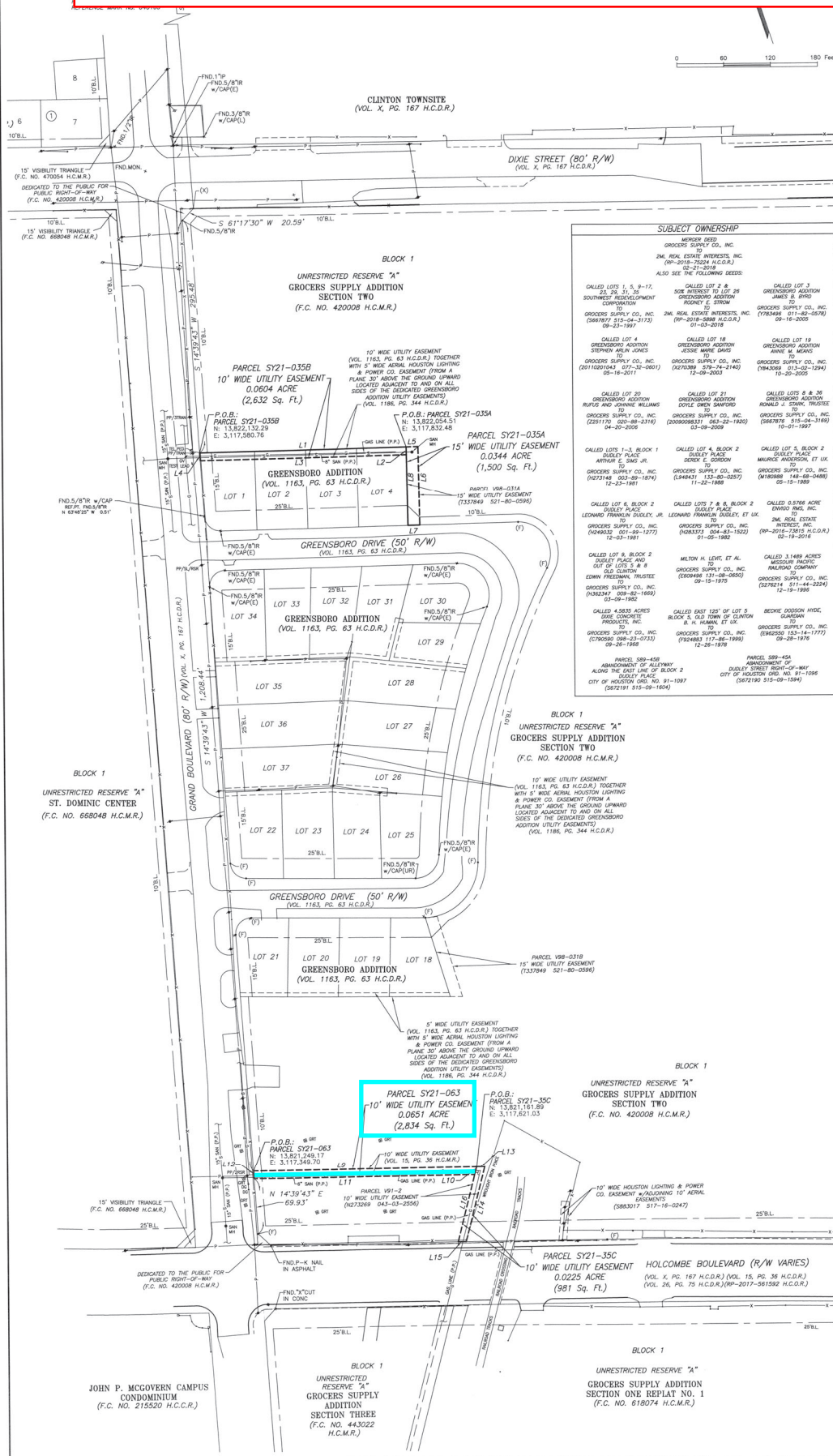
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcel SY21-063**



Google Earth

© 2020 Europa Technologies
© 2020 Google

Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. Parcel SY21-063



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 1/4 MI.
KEY MAP: 533-F & 533-K

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 72°49'44" E	263.49'
L2	S 17°35'52" W	10.00'
L3	N 72°49'44" W	262.98'
L4	N 14°39'43" E	10.07'
L5	S 72°49'44" E	15.00'
L6	S 17°35'52" W	100.00'
L7	N 72°49'44" W	15.00'
L8	N 17°35'52" E	100.00'
L9	S 72°10'08" E	285.06'
L10	S 32°53'42" W	10.36'
L11	N 72°10'08" W	281.81'
L12	N 14°39'43" E	10.02'
L13	S 72°49'44" E	10.35'
L14	S 32°53'42" W	98.16'
L15	N 72°10'08" W	10.35'
L16	N 32°53'42" E	98.18'

ABBREVIATIONS

H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS
H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS
H.C.D.R.	HARRIS COUNTY CONDOMINIUM RECORDS
C.O. H. ORD. NO.	CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NUMBER
ESMT	EASTERN STANDARD TIME
B.L.	BUILDING
E.L.	ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
W.E.	WATER EASEMENT
F.C. NO.	FILED CASE NUMBER
R/W	RIGHT-OF-WAY
(S)	SET 5/8" IRON ROD WITH CAP STAMPED "C.L. DAVIS RPLS 4444"
(U)	UNABLE TO SET
W/CAP(I)	WITH CAP STAMPED "TOWN 113-784-4500"
W/CAP(L)	WITH CAP STAMPED "LAWSON CORRELANTS"
W/CAP(U)	WITH CAP (UNREADABLE)
X	FOUND "X" OUT IN CONCRETE
ASCD	ASBESTOS
CONC.	CONCRETE
MB	MANHOLE
EB	ELECTRIC BOX
W	WATER
PP	POWER
EB	ELECTRIC BOX
PP	POWER
TR	TRANSFORMER
DO	DOOR
W	WATER
PP	POWER
SB	SANITARY
GV	GAS VALVE

NOTES:

1. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT HAD THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT BUT HAS RELIED ON CHARTER TITLE COMPANY TO PROVIDE DEED COPIES FOR SUBJECT PROPERTY AND ADJACENT EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS OR ENCUMBRANCES AFFECTING THE SUBJECT PROPERTY MAY NOT BE SHOWN HEREON.
2. COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD 83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE FACTOR 0.99998669. COORDINATES SHOWN ARE 113-784-4500.
3. ALL CAPPED RODS STAMPED "C.L. DAVIS RPLS 4444" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. THE BUILDINGS OR IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN HEREON REPRESENT THE OUTLINE & GROUND SURFACE LEVEL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS SITE IS SUBJECT TO CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NO. 1999-282, ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, WHICH PROVIDES FOR THE PROCEDURES AND DESIGN STANDARDS FOR DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING AND PREPARING FOR THE ESTABLISHING OF BUILDING SET-BACK LINES.
6. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN BASED ON CITY OF HOUSTON DRAWINGS & UTILITY COMPANY BLOCK MAPS, WITH FIELD TIES TO EXISTING SURFACE FIXTURES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFICATION OF UTILITIES.
7. THIS SURVEY PLAN IS ACCOMPANIED BY A SEPARATE METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION PER TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS' GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES' SECTION 683.1(K).



DATE: 03/13/2021
BY: MICHAEL A. DAVIS
R.P.L.S. No. 5698
C.L. DAVIS & CO. 1500 WINDING WAY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77046
TEL: 281-482-8445
FAX: 281-482-8000

ABANDONMENT SURVEY

PARCEL SY21-035B - 0.0604 ACRE
OUT OF LOTS 1-4
GREENSBORO ADDITION
(VOL. 1163, PG. 63 H.C.D.R.)

PARCEL SY21-035A - 0.0344 ACRE
PARCEL SY21-035C - 0.0225 ACRE
PARCEL SY21-063 - 0.0651 ACRE
OUT OF
UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A", BLOCK 1
GROCCERS SUPPLY ADDITION SECTION TWO
(FLM CODE NO. 420008 H.C.M.R.)
D.W.C. HARRIS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 325
HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 03-15-2021 SCALE: 1" = 60' JOB NO: 11-1158
DWG: 11-1158-ABANDONMENT

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
APPROVAL: 05/03/21
DATE: 05/03/21
SURVEY SECTION: RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 533-F GMS MAP Yr: 535000
PARCEL NO. SY21-063
SY21-035A, SY21-035B
SY21-035C
JOB NO.
WBS NO.
ELMS NO.

69818
CITY DRAWING NUMBER
HOUSTON, TEXAS

City of Houston

Council District D
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz



Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_D

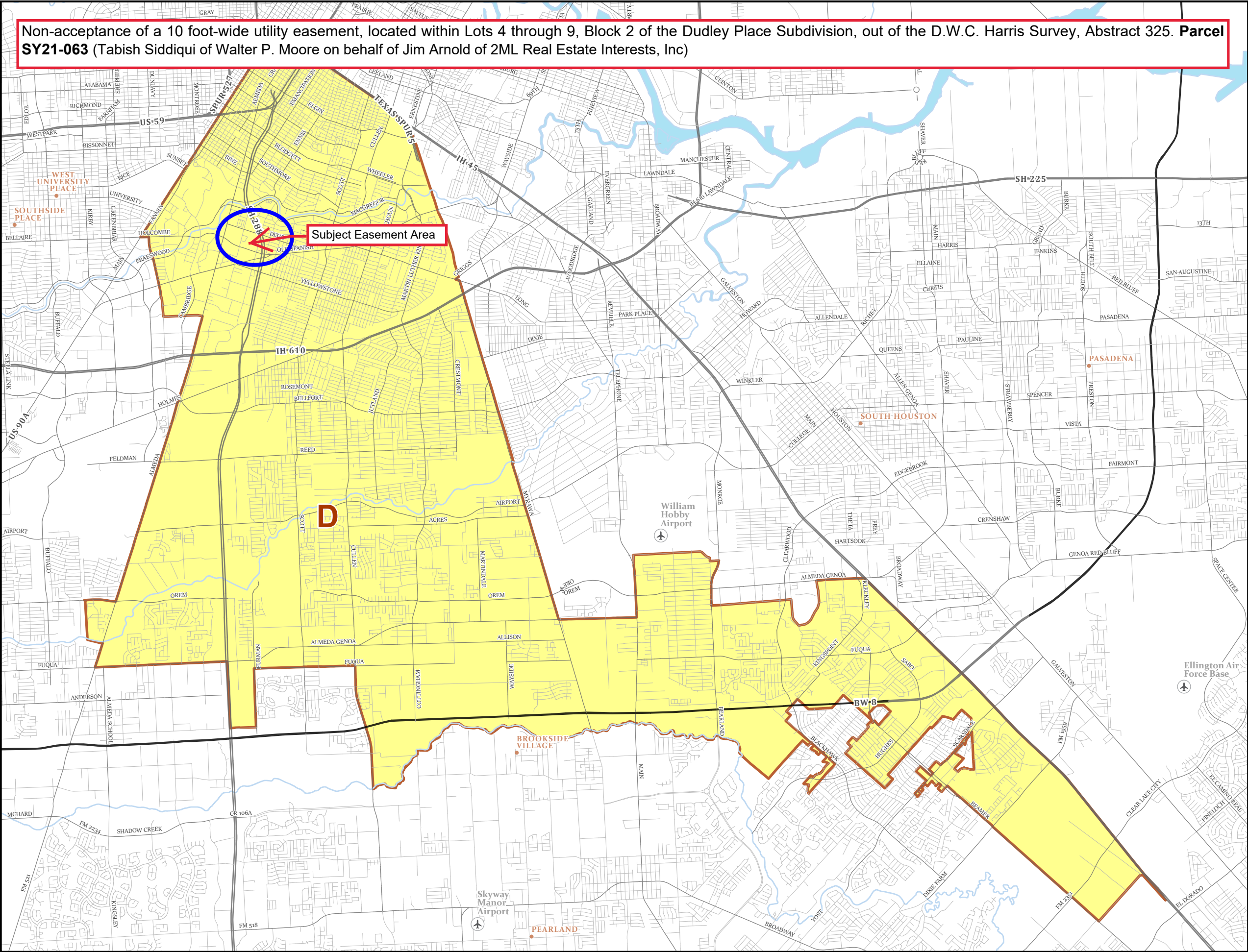
0 0.7 1.4 Miles



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement, located within Lots 4 through 9, Block 2 of the Dudley Place Subdivision, out of the D.W.C. Harris Survey, Abstract 325. **Parcel SY21-063** (Tabish Siddiqui of Walter P. Moore on behalf of Jim Arnold of 2ML Real Estate Interests, Inc)





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

E30096 - FY22 Ambulance Package - MOTION (Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

KNAPP CHEVROLET, INC for Purchase of fourteen Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$3,192,580.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

S87-E30096 - Approve the purchase of fourteen (14) complete ambulance cab and chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$3,192,580.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fourteen (14) complete ambulance cab and chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$3,192,580.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.** The department's personnel will utilize these vehicles to respond to emergency situations throughout the city. The funding for these complete ambulances is included in the adopted FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

These fourteen (14) ambulance cabs and chassis mounted with modular bodies will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty. The life expectancy of these units is ten (10) years. These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet all of the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and the old units will be sent to auction for disposal.

These ambulances will include the hPower Idle Reduction System which provides power for all DC requirements, by integrating with the apparatus chassis drivetrain and electrical systems. With this system the Houston Fire Department will be able to promote cleaner air for the environment and provide operators with cab comfort without running the vehicles engine.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government

Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$3,192,580.00	\$0	\$3,192,580.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2021-702 approved by City Council on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,192,580.00

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2021-702

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

E30096 - FY22 Ambulance Package - MOTION (Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

S87-E30096 - Approve the purchase of fourteen (14) complete ambulance cab and chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$3,192,580.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fourteen (14) complete ambulance cab and chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of **\$3,192,580.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.** The department's personnel will utilize these vehicles to respond to emergency situations throughout the city. The funding for these complete ambulances is included in the adopted FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

These fourteen (14) ambulance cabs and chassis mounted with modular bodies will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty. The life expectancy of these units is ten (10) years. These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet all of the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and the old units will be sent to auction for disposal.

These ambulances will include the hPower Idle Reduction System which provides power for all DC requirements, by integrating with the apparatus chassis drivetrain and electrical systems. With this system the Houston Fire Department will be able to promote cleaner air for the environment and provide operators with cab comfort without running the vehicles engine.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/17/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Gary Glasscock
57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority

11/18/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$3,192,580.00	\$0	\$3,192,580.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2021-702 approved by City Council on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,192,580.00

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2021-702

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E30096 - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs Actuals	Financial Information
E30096 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
E30096 - Form B	Backup Material
E30096 - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
E30096 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
E30096 - Funding Summary	Financial Information
E30096 - HGAC Quote	Backup Material
E30096 - HGAC Contract	Backup Material
E30096 - FY22 Appropriation Ordinance	Backup Material
E30096 - Interlocal CoOp Approval	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2021

N30069 - High Water Rescue Vehicle - MOTION (General
Truck Body MFG Co.)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

GENERAL TRUCK BODY MFG. COMPANY for Purchase of a High Water Rescue Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$108,848.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received October 28, 2021 for S87-N30069 - Approve the purchase of a high water rescue vehicle from General Truck Body Mfg. Company in the total amount of \$108,848.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole bid received for the purchase of a high-water rescue vehicle from **General Truck Body Mfg. Company** in the total amount of **\$108,848.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This high-water rescue vehicle will be utilized by the department's personnel to perform high water rescues during flood situations throughout the City of Houston. Currently, the Houston Fire Department has eight (8) high water rescue vehicles in its fleet. This new purchase is a replacement vehicle for one totaled out, making the total number of vehicles nine (9).

The funding for this high water rescue vehicle is included in the adopted FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; the bidders stated that due to the type of equipment requested, they are unable to provide an equivalent product for consideration.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, General Truck Body Mfg. Company is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$108,848.00	\$0	\$108,848.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2021-702 approved by City Council on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$108,848.00

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Previously appropriated

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marcelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2021

N30069 - High Water Rescue Vehicle - MOTION (General Truck Body MFG Co.)

Agenda Item#: 22.

Background:

Sole Bid Received October 28, 2021 for S87-N30069 - Approve the purchase of a high water rescue vehicle from General Truck Body Mfg. Company in the total amount of \$108,848.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole bid received for the purchase of a high-water rescue vehicle from **General Truck Body Mfg. Company** in the total amount of **\$108,848.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This high- water rescue vehicle will be utilized by the department's personnel to perform high water rescues during flood situations throughout the City of Houston. The Houston Fire Department currently has four (4) of these vehicles in its fleet and this unit will be an addition to the fleet. The funding for this high water rescue vehicle is included in the adopted FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one (1) bid was received.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; the bidders stated that due to the type of equipment requested, they are unable to provide an equivalent product for consideration.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, General Truck Body Mfg. Company is a designated HHF company, and they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/19/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Gary Glasscock
57552A7EC1124DE...

Department Approval Authority Signature

11/23/2021

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire Department	\$108,848.00	\$0	\$108,848.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2021-702 approved by City Council on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$108,848.00

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2021-702

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Coryie Gilmore 832-393-8743
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Marcelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N30069 - Fiscal Form A / Budget vs Actuals	Financial Information
N30069 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
N30069 - Form B	Backup Material
N30069 - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
N30069 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
N30069 - Funding Summary	Financial Information
N30069 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
N30069 - Appropriation Ordinance	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

N31122 - Skalar BOD Analyzer - MOTION (Skalar, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

SKALAR, INC for approval of sole source purchase of one SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer to run BOD Analysis on wastewater samples for Houston Public Works - \$78,264.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N31122 – Approve the sole source purchase from Skalar, Inc. in the total amount of \$78,264.00 for one (1) SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer to run BOD analysis on wastewater samples for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of one (1) SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer from **Skalar, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$78,264.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The SP-20003 BOD Analyzer will be used to perform BOD analysis on wastewater samples as required by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The BOD test is an empirical bioassay-type test which measures the dissolved oxygen consumed by microbial life while assimilating and oxidizing matter in a sample. A waste sample is incubated for five (5) days at 20° in the dark. Dissolved oxygen is measured before and after incubation. The reduction in dissolved oxygen during the incubation period yields a measure of BOD. HPW performs these tests daily on hundreds of samples. Skalar's BOD analyzer has three probes which provides the unique capacity to handle the volume of BOD analysis that the wastewater laboratory processes.

This purchase includes installation and training as well as a full one-year warranty on parts and labor resulting from faulty workmanship in manufacture from the date of receipt of the merchandise. This equipment will be delivered to 10500 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77072.

Skalar, Inc. is the sole manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer and has not authorized any third party to provide this product.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$78,264.00	\$0.00	\$78,264.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$78,264.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9027
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

N31122 - Skalar BOD Analyzer - MOTION (Skalar, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Sole Source for N31122 – Approve the sole source purchase from Skalar, Inc. in the total amount of \$78,264.00 for one (1) SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer to run BOD analysis on wastewater samples for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of one (1) SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer from **Skalar, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$78,264.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The SP-20003 BOD Analyzer will be used to perform BOD analysis on wastewater samples as required by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The BOD test is an empirical bioassay-type test which measures the dissolved oxygen consumed by microbial life while assimilating and oxidizing matter in a sample. A waste sample is incubated for five (5) days at 20° in the dark. Dissolved oxygen is measured before and after incubation. The reduction in dissolved oxygen during the incubation period yields a measure of BOD. HPW performs these tests daily on hundreds of samples. Skalar's BOD analyzer has three probes which provides the unique capacity to handle the volume of BOD analysis that the wastewater laboratory processes.

This purchase includes installation and training as well as a full one-year warranty on parts and labor resulting from faulty workmanship in manufacture from the date of receipt of the merchandise. This equipment will be delivered to 10500 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77072.

Skalar, Inc. is the sole manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the SP-20003 Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Analyzer and has not authorized any third party to provide this product.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

11/19/2021

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$78,264.00	\$0.00	\$78,264.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$78,264.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9027
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N31122 - Budget A Form	Financial Information
N31122 - Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
N31122 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
N31122 - Drug Forms	Backup Material
N31122 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
N31122 - Quote	Backup Material
N31122 - Sole Source Justification Approved	Backup Material
N31122 - Sole Source Letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29995 - Forebay Dewatering - MOTION (Denali Water Solutions LLC)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS LLC for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,960,700.00 for Emergency Removal and Dewatering of Sediment for Houston Public Works - 12 Months - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Health and Safety for E29995 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,960,700.00 to Denali Water Solutions LLC for emergency removal and dewatering of sediment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$5,960,700.00** for emergency removal and dewatering of sediment and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Denali Water Solutions LLC** for a **twelve-month period**.

The project will involve the removal and dewatering of sediment from a critical forebay at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). This forebay is used to store and convey raw water in the event there is a problem with the primary raw water line which is operated by Coastal Water Authority. The work includes a total cleanout and excavation of approximately 166,000 cubic yards of residual sediment. The material will be loaded into trailers and liquid tankers and disposed in accordance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulatory requirements. Denali Water Solutions LLC was selected based on its passed performance on similar awarded contracts. In addition, Denali Water Solutions, LLC has a TCEQ permitted land application for disposal of the sludge which will save the City of Houston several million dollars in tip fees at the landfill.

The project is an urgent redundancy in the City's homeland security approach and will increase the resiliency of Houston's drinking water supply by providing this secondary raw water source at Houston's largest water treatment plant. This resiliency has a direct impact on public health and safety of all Houstonians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary

to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents.”

MWBE Participation:

This spending authority is issued with a 28% MWBE goal. Denali Water Solutions LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Services to provide	Participation %
Captain Supply Services, LLC	Hauling and chemicals supplies	28%

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a public health and safety order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Director
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Houston Public Works**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,960,700.00	\$0.00	\$5,960,700.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,960,700.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director
Houston Public Works Department

Phone: (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29995 - Forebay Dewatering - MOTION (Denali Water Solutions LLC)

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

Health and Safety for E29995 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,960,700.00 to Denali Water Solutions LLC for emergency removal and dewatering of sediment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$5,960,700.00** for emergency removal and dewatering of sediment and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Denali Water Solutions LLC** for a **twelve-month period**.

The project will involve the removal and dewatering of sediment from a critical forebay at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). This forebay is used to store and convey raw water in the event there is a problem with the primary raw water line which is operated by Coastal Water Authority. The work includes a total cleanout and excavation of approximately 166,000 cubic yards of residual sediment. The material will be loaded into trailers and liquid tankers and disposed in accordance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulatory requirements. Denali Water Solutions LLC was selected based on it's passed performance on similar awarded contracts. In addition, Denali Water Solutions, LLC has a TCEQ permitted land application for disposal of the sludge which will save the City of Houston several million dollars in tip fees at the landfill.

The project is an urgent redundancy in the City's homeland security approach and will increase the resiliency of Houston's drinking water supply by providing this secondary raw water source at Houston's largest water treatment plant. This resiliency has a direct impact on public health and safety of all Houstonians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This spending authority is issued with a 28% MWBE goal. Denali Water Solutions LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company	Services to provide	Participation %
Captain Supply Services, LLC	Hauling and chemicals supplies	28%

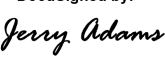
Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a public health and safety order for this purchase.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/15/2021

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

11/16/2021

DS


Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,960,700.00	\$0.00	\$5,960,700.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,960,700.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director (832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Funding sheet

Health Safety Justification - Denali 7.6.21

EWPP Forebay Memo OBO approved

MWBE Participation Plan

LOI - Captain Supply

Proposal and Quote

Clear Tax Report

Ownership Form

Certificate of Insurance

Conflict of Interest

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

E29971 - Goulds Pumps for District 175 - MOTION (Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

JERSEY EQUIPMENT CO. OF HOUSTON, INC for approval of payment in the amount of \$64,850.00 for Emergency Purchase of Two ITT Goulds Pumps with Installation for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29971 – Approve payment to Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc. in the amount of \$64,850.00 for the emergency purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds pumps with installation for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc.** in the amount of **\$64,850.00** for the emergency purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds pumps with installation and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The CPO issued an emergency purchase order to Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc. on or about May 27, 2021 for the purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds Model 3410 pumps with installation for District 175's drinking water facility located at 7027 Ardmore St. The pumps needed to be replaced because they were obsolete and had been reworked multiple times over the years. One was no longer worth a rebuild and was offline. The second one was in danger of failing at any time. HPW reconciled invoices submitted by the vendor totaling \$64,850.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. No bids were solicited

because these services were obtained through an emergency purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$64,850.00	\$0.00	\$64,850.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,850.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist Jed Greenfield, Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8027
	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

E29971 - Goulds Pumps for District 175 - MOTION (Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29971 – Approve payment to Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc. in the amount of \$64,850.00 for the emergency purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds pumps with installation for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc.** in the amount of **\$64,850.00** for the emergency purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds pumps with installation and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The CPO issued an emergency purchase order to Jersey Equipment Co. of Houston, Inc. on or about May 27, 2021 for the purchase of two (2) ITT Goulds Model 3410 pumps with installation for District 175's drinking water facility located at 7027 Ardmore St. The pumps needed to be replaced because they were obsolete and had been reworked multiple times over the years. One was no longer worth a rebuild and was offline. The second one was in danger of failing at any time. HPW reconciled invoices submitted by the vendor totaling \$64,850.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. No bids were solicited because these services were obtained through an emergency purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/17/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

59A0A69363AC456...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$64,850.00	\$0.00	\$64,850.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$64,850.00

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8027

Jed Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
---------------------------------------	-----	----------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E29971 - Budget A Form	Financial Information
E29971 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E29971 - EPO Justification Signed by CPO	Backup Material
E29971 - Invoices	Backup Material
E29971 - Ownership form	Backup Material
E29971 - Drug Forms	Backup Material
E29971 - Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual-E29971	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2021

E30110 - Emergency Repairs To EWPP Lime Storage
Facilities - MOTION (Industrial TX Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. for approval of spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$468,875.00 for Emergency Repairs to the East Water Purification Plants Lime Storage Facilities for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E30110 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$468,875.00 for the emergency repairs to the East Water Purification Plant's (EWPP) lime storage facilities for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$468,875.00** for the emergency repairs to East Water Purification Plant's EWPP lime storage facilities for HPW and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Industrial TX Corp.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Industrial TX Corp.** on August 11, 2021 for the emergency repairs to the East Water Purification Plant's lime storage facilities located at 2342 Federal Rd #2276, Houston, TX 77015. The lime chemical is used by HPW as part of the water treatment process. The north and south lime feed systems had latent damage from the winter storm which caused a major break several months later. Further investigation by the vendor revealed more damage and HPW sought an EPO to address and repair all the damage to the lime feed systems.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. No bids were solicited because these services were obtained through an emergency purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$468,875.00	\$0.00	\$468,875.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$468,875.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
NAME:		
Laura A Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2021

E30110 - Emergency Repairs To EWPP Lime Storage Facilities - MOTION (Industrial TX Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E30110 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$468,875.00 for the emergency repairs to the East Water Purification Plant's (EWPP) lime storage facilities for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$468,875.00** for the emergency repairs to East Water Purification Plant's EWPP lime storage facilities for HPW and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Industrial TX Corp.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Industrial TX Corp.** on August 11, 2021 for the emergency repairs to the East Water Purification Plant's lime storage facilities located at 2342 Federal Rd #2276, Houston, TX 77015. The lime chemical is used by HPW as part of the water treatment process. The north and south lime feed systems had latent damage from the winter storm which caused a major break several months later. Further investigation by the vendor revealed more damage and HPW sought an EPO to address and repair all the damage to the lime feed systems.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. No bids were solicited because these services were obtained through an emergency purchase order.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/19/2021

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350439A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

11/19/2021

DS
JG

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$468,875.00	\$0.00	\$468,875.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$468,875.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO PHONE NO

NAME:

Laura A Guthrie, Purchasing Manager

FIN/SPD

(832) 393-8735

Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Price Quotation	Backup Material
Tax Clear Report	Backup Material
EPO Justification Approval	Backup Material
Form A - Funding Information	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S29427 - Special Purpose Clothing - MOTION (AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ALLPRINT & OFFICE SUPPLY, INC for Special Purpose Clothing for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$899,150.00 - General and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received March 18, 2021 for P08-S29427- Approve an award to AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$899,150.00 for special purpose clothing for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed **\$899,150.00** for special purpose clothing for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for special purpose clothing which includes but is not limited to tee-shirts, jerseys and blouses. Embroidery services will also be provided. The items will be distributed to youth participating in the free sports programs offered by the Houston Parks & Recreation Department. The youth sports programs have been ongoing for approximately 20 years and are designed to enrich children and youth that attend by providing free t-shirts in lieu of a full uniform. The Houston Health Department will distribute shirts to department employees as a uniform when providing outreach services for one of the many City sponsored health equity initiatives including SARS CoV-2 Vaccination, Project Saving Smiles, and Assessment, Intervention, and Mobilization (AIM).

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to a price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample-pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD'S e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1.	AstroVegan	\$ 64,016.73 (Partial Bid)
2.	AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.	\$ 256,460.14
3.	Bankson Group LTD dba Alamo Tees & Advertising	\$ 337,627.34
4.	Triple D Uniform Rental, Inc.	\$ 579,049.34

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Central Delivery Systems, LLC	Courier Services	\$ 49,453.25	5.5%
Dominisii Apareru, Inc.	Screen Printing	\$ 49,453.25	5.5%

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 165,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 727,150.00	\$ 734,150.00
Total Amount	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 872,150.00	\$ 899,150.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 604,000.00 General Fund (1000)

\$ 188,886.00 Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)

\$ 106,264.00 Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)

\$ 899,150.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Courtney Cooksey	SPD	832-393-8707
Jarrel Washington	HPARD	832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S29427 - Special Purpose Clothing - MOTION (AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

Formal Bids Received March 18, 2021 for P08-S29427- Approve an award to AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$899,150.00 for special purpose clothing for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.** on its low overall bid in the amount not to exceed **\$899,150.00** for special purpose clothing for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of a price list for special purpose clothing which includes but is not limited to tee-shirts, jerseys and blouses. Embroidery services will also be provided. The items will be distributed to youth participating in the free sports programs offered by the Houston Parks & Recreation Department. The youth sports programs have been ongoing for approximately 20 years and are designed to enrich children and youth that attend by providing free t-shirts in lieu of a full uniform. The Houston Health Department will distribute shirts to department employees as a uniform when providing outreach services for one of the many City sponsored health equity initiatives including SARS CoV-2 Vaccination, Project Saving Smiles, and Assessment, Intervention, and Mobilization (AIM).

This is a price list and line item award. Relative to a price list, the best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample-pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD'S e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing & Line Item Totals</u>
1. AstroVegan	\$ 64,016.73 (Partial Bid)
2. AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc.	\$ 256,460.14
3. Bankson Group LTD dba Alamo Tees & Advertising	\$ 337,627.34
4. Triple D Uniform Rental, Inc.	\$ 579,049.34

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.


<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Central Delivery Systems, LLC	Courier Services	\$ 49,453.25	5.5%
Dominisii Apareru, Inc.	Screen Printing	\$ 49,453.25	5.5%

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, AllPrint & Office Supply, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 ODD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 165,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 727,150.00	\$ 734,150.00
Total Amount	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 872,150.00	\$ 899,150.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 604,000.00 General Fund (1000)
\$ 188,886.00 Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
~~\$ 106,264.00~~ Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
\$ 899,150.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Courtney Cooksey	SPD	832-393-8707
Luci Correa	HPARD	832-395-7057

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S29427 - MWBE LOI	Backup Material
S29427 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S29427 Form B	Backup Material
S29427 Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
S29427 Tax Report	Backup Material
S29427 PRD Funding Form	Financial Information
S29427 HHD Funding Form	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date:

S29696 - Security Badging Equipment and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

IDENTISYS, INC (Bid #1) - \$1,286,908.00 and **NEWBART PRODUCTS, INC** - \$93,425.25 for Security Badging Equipment and Accessories for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - General and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received July 17, 2021 for S64-S29696 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,380,333.25 for security badging equipment and accessories for various departments.

Specifics Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$1,380,333.25** for security badging equipment and accessories for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. These awards consist of various types of security badging equipment and accessories to be used by the Houston Airport System and the Houston Police Department for the identification of personnel and to restrict and monitor access to City of Houston buildings and facilities.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as detailed below.

IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1): Awarded on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item Nos. 4, 7, 9, and 11 thru 14 (badge film, chip ID cards, printers, and ribbons) in the amount not to exceed \$1,286,908.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1	ColorID, LLC	\$1,092,080.22 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$1,286,908.00
3.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$1,318,169.29
4.	Newbart Products, Inc.	\$1,342,864.92
5.	Sandia International, Inc.	\$1,429,299.25

Newbart Products, Inc.: Awarded on its low bid for Group 1, Item Nos. 1 thru 3, 5, 6, and 10 (badge film, chip ID cards, printers, and ribbons); and Group 2, Item Nos. 3 and 4 (printer maintenance and repair service) in the amount not to exceed \$93,425.25.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1	Newbart Products, Inc.	\$ 93,425.25
2.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$ 126,252.40
3.	ColorID, LLC	\$ 145,790.80
4.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$ 166,297.40
5.	Sandia International, Inc.	\$1,343,779.50

A purchase order will be issued to the low bidder for Group 1, Item No. 15 (name badge clips) in the amount not to exceed \$410.00, as the award is less than \$50,000.00.

Group 1, Item No. 8, and Group 2, Item Nos. 1 and 2 are not being recommended for award. This item and services are no longer required by the departments.

M/WBE Participations:

This bid was issued with a 2% goal for MWBE participation. **IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)** has designated the below-named

company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Rabbit Run Delivery Service	Delivery of Goods	\$25,738.16

Newbart Products, Inc. is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting goal participation as the total procurement award does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Newbart Products, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. **IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$ 138,243.12	\$1,046,697.88	\$ 1,184,941.00
Houston Police	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 145,392.25	\$ 195,392.25
Total	\$ 188,243.12	\$1,192,090.13	\$ 1,380,333.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 170,392.25	General Fund (1000)
\$ 25,000.00	Auto Dealers Fund (2200)
<u>\$ 1,184,941.00</u>	HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 1,380,333.25	Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Mary Smith	SPD	832-393-8719
Todd Curry	HAS	832-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

S29696 - Security Badging Equipment and Accessories - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received July 17, 2021 for S64-S29696 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,380,333.25 for security badging equipment and accessories for various departments.

Specifics Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$1,380,333.25** for security badging equipment and accessories for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. These awards consist of various types of security badging equipment and accessories to be used by the Houston Airport System and the Houston Police Department for the identification of personnel and to restrict and monitor access to City of Houston buildings and facilities.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as detailed below.

IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1): Awarded on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item Nos. 4, 7, 9, and 11 thru 14 (badge film, chip ID cards, printers, and ribbons) in the amount not to exceed \$1,286,908.00.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	ColorID, LLC	\$1,092,080.22 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$1,286,908.00
3.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$1,318,169.29
4.	Newbart Products, Inc.	\$1,342,864.92
5.	Sandia International, Inc.	\$1,429,299.25

Newbart Products, Inc.: Awarded on its low bid for Group 1, Item Nos. 1 thru 3, 5, 6, and 10 (badge film, chip ID cards, printers, and ribbons); and Group 2, Item Nos. 3 and 4 (printer maintenance and repair service) in the amount not to exceed \$93,425.25.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Newbart Products, Inc.	\$ 93,425.25
2.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)	\$ 126,252.40
3.	ColorID, LLC	\$ 145,790.80
4.	IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #2)	\$ 166,297.40
5.	Sandia International, Inc.	\$1,343,779.50

A purchase order will be issued to the low bidder for Group 1, Item No. 15 (name badge clips) in the amount not to exceed \$410.00, as the award is less than \$50,000.00.

Group 1, Item No. 8, and Group 2, Item Nos. 1 and 2 are not being recommended for award. This item and services are no longer required by the departments.

M/WBE Participations:

This bid was issued with a 2% goal for MWBE participation. **IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Rabbit Run Delivery Service	Delivery of Goods	\$25,738.16

Newbart Products, Inc. is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting goal participation as the total procurement award does not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Newbart Products, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the

successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. **IdentiSys, Inc. (Bid #1)** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2021	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$ 138,243.12	\$1,046,697.88	\$ 1,184,941.00
Houston Police	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 145,392.25	\$ 195,392.25
Total	\$ 188,243.12	\$1,192,090.13	\$ 1,380,333.25

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 170,392.25 General Fund (1000)
 \$ 25,000.00 Auto Dealers Fund (2200)
 \$ 1,184,941.00 HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$ 1,380,333.25 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 Mary Smith SPD 832-393-8719
 Todd Curry HAS 832-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S29696 - OBO MWBE 2% Approval	Backup Material
S29696 - IdentiSys MWBE	Backup Material
S29696 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S29696 - IdentiSys Ownership Form	Backup Material
S29696 - NewBart Ownership Form	Backup Material
S29696 - Form B	Backup Material
S29696 - IdentiSys Tax Report	Backup Material
S29696 - NewBart Tax Report	Backup Material
S29696 - Financial Form A - HAS	Financial Information
S29696 - Financial Form A - HPD	Financial Information

11/19/2021



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Ordinance creating Food Insecurity Board

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the creation of the Food Insecurity Board

Background:

Mayor Sylvester Turner, in cooperation with Council Member Edward Pollard, requests Council approval of an amendment to Chapter 2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances that will create and define the purpose, composition, and meetings of a Food Insecurity Board.

In recognition that food insecurity is a pressing and growing problem affecting over 738,000 Houstonians, the Administration and Council Member Pollard propose the creation of the Food Insecurity Board. The board will be responsible for advising and making recommendations to the Mayor, Council, and Department Directors to address issues pertaining to food insecurity based on a topic of study which will be assigned by the Mayor each year.

The Commission shall consist of 19 members, 10 of whom shall be Houston residents and the balance of whom shall be residents of the Greater Houston area. Members shall serve terms of 2 years.

It is recommended that Council approve this amendment to the Code of Ordinances.

Shannon Ramirez-Conklin
Director, Boards and Commissions

Contact Information:

Shannon Ramirez-Conklin, Director Boards and Commissions
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-9143

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Ordinance creating Food Insecurity Board

Agenda Item#: 16.



Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE CREATION OF THE FOOD INSECURITY BOARD; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

Mayor Sylvester Turner, in cooperation with Council Member Edward Pollard, requests Council approval of an amendment to Chapter 2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances that will create and define the purpose, composition, and meetings of a Food Insecurity Board.

In recognition that food insecurity is a pressing and growing problem affecting over 738,000 Houstonians, the Administration and Council Member Pollard propose the creation of the Food Insecurity Board. The board will be responsible for advising and making recommendations to the Mayor, Council, and Department Directors to address issues pertaining to food insecurity based on a topic of study which will be assigned by the Mayor each year.

The Commission shall consist of 19 members, 10 of whom shall be Houston residents and the balance of whom shall be residents of the Greater Houston area. Members shall serve terms of 2 years.

It is recommended that Council approve this amendment to the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

Ramirez-Conklin, Shannon

44C88E55DE6E4E7...

Shannon Ramirez-Conklin

Director, Boards and Commissions

Contact Information:

Shannon Ramirez-Conklin

832-393-9143



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2021

HCD21-36 Robins Landing, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE allocating funds to Loan Agreement ("Loan Agreement") between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC, joined by ROBINS LANDING, LLC, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Houston Habitat For Humanity, Inc**, to provide a loan of funds to partially finance the new construction of Robins Landing, a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community, including a 468-unit single-family affordable housing development, located on Tidwell Road between Mesa Drive to the west and C E King Parkway to the east, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing the Loan Agreement - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the allocation of \$4,793,228.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds and previously appropriated TIRZ Bond funds, for a loan agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Robins Landing, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Houston Habitat for Humanity. The loan will be used towards the infrastructure costs for the Robins Landing development.

Robins Landing is a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community on the northeast side of Houston. The development is located between Mesa Drive to the west and CE King Parkway to the east. The main access point is via Tidwell Road, which bisects the property.

Per the terms of the loan agreement, Robins Landing, LLC is required to allocate affordability restrictions to at least 400 out of the 468 single family homes in their master plan. If the loan terms are successfully met, the loan will be forgiven. The development will consist of a total of 468 single family homes, approximately 500 units of senior and multifamily homes, and approximately 20 acres of mixed-use development. The community will also include 12 acres of a central park that will preserve large groves of trees and trails. The first phase of the multi-phase development, comprising 260 homes, is expected to be constructed by the end of December 2023; the remaining phases are expected to be completed by 2026.

Robins Landing is the first project under the City's large tract development initiative under the Affordable Home Development Program. The developer approached HCDD with a proposal and detailed plans, along with a request for gap financing for infrastructure. HCDD requests that \$3,245,840.00 from TIRZ Bond funds and \$1,547,388.00 from the annual TIRZ Affordable Housing funds be allocated to the loan agreement, for a total allocation not to exceed \$4,793,228.00.

Sources:

Uses:

City of Houston - HCDD	\$4,793,228.00	Land Costs	\$2,089,823.00
Lot Sales	\$18,686,908.49	Infrastructure Costs	\$24,934,103.69
Commercial Tract Sales	\$3,219,955.20	Parks/Landscaping Costs	\$3,279,002.00
Other Funds *	\$4,787,535.00	Soft & Operating Costs	\$1,074,525.00
Habitat International	\$1,500,000.00	Loan Costs	\$1,610,173.00
Total Sources of Funds:	\$32,987,626.69	Total Uses	\$32,987,626.69

*The project will be further funded using Corporate Cash funds and Loan proceeds from a revolving loan. The developer intends to apply for HPW DPC funds, without certainty of availability.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

12/04/2019 (O) 2019-0965

01/06/2021 (O) 2021-0012

05/05/2021 (O) 2021-0354

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,245,840.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Housing Fund (2430) - Previously Appropriated

\$1,547,388.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) - Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/9/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/28/2021

HCD21-36 Robins Landing, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the allocation of \$4,793,228.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds and previously appropriated TIRZ Bond funds, for a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC.** and **ROBINS LANDING, LLC**; authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and Houston **HABITAT FOR HUMANITY, INC.**, and joined by **ROBINS LANDING, LLC**, to provide a loan of \$4,793,228.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing funds and TIRZ Bond funds towards the infrastructure costs for the Robins Landing development, to be located between Mesa Drive and CE King Parkway - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the allocation of \$4,793,228.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds and previously appropriated TIRZ Bond funds, for a loan agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Robins Landing, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Houston Habitat for Humanity. The loan will be used towards the infrastructure costs for the Robins Landing development.

Robins Landing is a 127-acre mixed-use, mixed-income master planned community on the northeast side of Houston. The development is located between Mesa Drive to the west and CE King Parkway to the east. The main access point is via Tidwell Road, which bisects the property.

Per the terms of the loan agreement, Robins Landing, LLC is required to allocate affordability restrictions to at least 400 out of the 468 single family homes in their master plan. If the loan terms are successfully met, the loan will be forgiven. The development will consist of a total of 468 single family homes, approximately 500 units of senior and multifamily homes, and approximately 20 acres of mixed-use development. The community will also include 12 acres of a central park that will preserve large groves of trees and trails. The first phase of the multi-phase development, comprising 260 homes, is expected to be constructed by the end of December 2023; the remaining phases are expected to be completed by 2026.

Robins Landing is the first project under the City's large tract development initiative under the Affordable Home Development Program. The developer approached HCDD with a proposal and detailed plans, along with a request for gap financing for infrastructure. HCDD requests that \$3,245,840.00 from TIRZ Bond funds and \$1,547,388.00 from the annual TIRZ Affordable Housing funds be allocated to the loan agreement, for a total allocation not to exceed \$4,793,228.00.

Sources:		Uses:	
City of Houston - HCDD	\$4,793,228.00	Land Costs	\$2,089,823.00
Lot Sales	\$18,686,908.49	Infrastructure Costs	\$24,934,103.69
Commercial Tract Sales	\$3,219,955.20	Parks/Landscaping Costs	\$3,279,002.00
Other Funds *	\$4,787,535.00	Soft & Operating Costs	\$1,074,525.00
Habitat International	\$1,500,000.00	Loan Costs	\$1,610,173.00
Total Sources of Funds:	\$32,987,626.69	Total Uses	\$32,987,626.69

*The project will be further funded using Corporate Cash funds and Loan proceeds from a revolving loan. The developer intends to apply for HPW DPC funds, without certainty of availability.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

69A6087638E6490...
Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

12/04/2019 (O) 2019-0965
01/06/2021 (O) 2021-0012
05/05/2021 (O) 2021-0354

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,245,840.00 - Uptown TIRZ Series 2021 Affordable Housing Fund (2430) - Previously Appropriated
\$1,547,388.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) - Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance 2019-965	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-12	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-354	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
SAP Document - TIRZ FUND 2430 & 2409	Backup Material
Caption	Other
Funding Information SAP	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-122 Coalition for the Homeless ESG-CV 1st Amendment

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to provide Emergency Solutions Grant - Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Outreach and Navigation Services - \$1,600,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (The Coalition), providing \$1,600,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grants – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funds for homeless outreach activities. The amendment will also modify existing Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) budget line items to optimize their use for administrative and program functions while prioritizing expenditure of the proposed ESG-CV funding.

The Coalition, in partnership with direct service agencies, coordinates the housing response for The Way Home Continuum of Care. The coordinated and large-scale community response connecting homeless individuals to housing will help to address the urgency of the COVID-19 crisis and the immediate threat to the public health and safety of the unsheltered homeless population. Housing individuals currently living on the streets and in shelters is the best and recommended intervention to help prevent the spread of COVID-19 among this highly vulnerable population.

The Coalition will provide housing assessments to 1,500 individuals contacting the Coalition through the Coordinated Access intake line, and outreach and navigation services to house a minimum of 400 individuals who are residing in encampments or living on the streets, or living in a place not suitable for human habitation located throughout Houston.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$1,600,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$1,600,000.00	100%

This First Amendment provides funding from September 1, 2021 – August 31, 2022. Data on performance indicators has not yet been compiled and compliance monitoring has not yet occurred.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

8/23/2021 (O) 2021-0707

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00

Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
Newspaper Publication

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-122 Coalition for the Homeless ESG-CV 1st Amendment

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County (The Coalition), providing \$1,600,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grants – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funds for homeless outreach activities. The amendment will also modify existing Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) budget line items to optimize their use for administrative and program functions while prioritizing expenditure of the proposed ESG-CV funding.

The Coalition, in partnership with direct service agencies, coordinates the housing response for The Way Home Continuum of Care. The coordinated and large-scale community response connecting homeless individuals to housing will help to address the urgency of the COVID-19 crisis and the immediate threat to the public health and safety of the unsheltered homeless population. Housing individuals currently living on the streets and in shelters is the best and recommended intervention to help prevent the spread of COVID-19 among this highly vulnerable population.

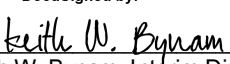
The Coalition will provide housing assessments to 1,500 individuals contacting the Coalition through the Coordinated Access intake line, and outreach and navigation services to house a minimum of 400 individuals who are residing in encampments or living on the streets, or living in a place not suitable for human habitation located throughout Houston.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Services	\$1,600,000.00	100%
Program Administration	\$0.00	0%
Total	\$1,600,000.00	100%

This First Amendment provides funding from September 1, 2021 – August 31, 2022. Data on performance indicators has not yet been compiled and compliance monitoring has not yet occurred.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

 Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

8/23/2021 (O) 2021-0707

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Newspaper Publication
 Prior Council Action
 Delinquent Tax Report
 Affidavit of Ownership
 Funding Document (PNFDF)
 SAP documents
 Budget

Type

Public Notice
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Financial Information
 Financial Information

- Budget
- Scope of Services
- Fact Sheet
- Original Agreement
- SAM Debarment Verification

- Financial Information
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-130 SEARCH ESG-CV

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES**, to provide up to \$702,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – Cares Act Funds to support employees engaged in face-to-face delivery of Rapid Rehousing Case Management Services and Navigation Services to households impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), to provide up to \$702,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funding to support 103 employees engaged in face-to-face client service delivery.

This additional funding will assist direct service staff that continue to take additional personal risks as they deliver essential services for people to obtain and maintain housing, and help the community reduce and prevent the further spread of COVID-19. SEARCH provides outreach services, rapid rehousing case management, and navigation services for Houston's most vulnerable residents experiencing homelessness or near homelessness that have been affected by COVID-19.

ESG-CV Funding	Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$0	0%
Program Costs- Outreach	\$176,635.00	25%
Program Costs- Rapid Rehousing	\$525,365.00	75%
Total	\$702,000.00	100%

As a member of The Way Home Continuum of Care, the City, through HCDD and Harris County (County), through its Community Services Department are participating in the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) to combat the COVID-19 pandemic for Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. Applications for Request for Expression of Interest from Qualified Agencies were accepted on a rolling basis until all City and County CARES Act funding was allocated. SEARCH was recommended by the CCHP partners in this funding. This First Amendment provides ESG-CV funding in addition to the previously allocated and approved Community

Development Block Grant-CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funding during the initial term of the Agreement from October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2022, as it may be extended.

SEARCH Homeless Services began receiving funding through the City in 2000. As of September 30, 2021, SEARCH served 122% of its client goal and expended 34% of their CDBG-CV funding. There were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

09/16/2020 (O) 2020-0790

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$702,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/16/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-130 SEARCH ESG-CV

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and SEARCH Homeless Services (SEARCH), to provide up to \$702,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funding to support 103 employees engaged in face-to-face client service delivery.

This additional funding will assist direct service staff that continue to take additional personal risks as they deliver essential services for people to obtain and maintain housing, and help the community reduce and prevent the further spread of COVID-19. SEARCH provides outreach services, rapid rehousing case management, and navigation services for Houston's most vulnerable residents experiencing homelessness or near homelessness that have been affected by COVID-19.

ESG-CV Funding	Amount	Percent
Administrative	\$0	0%
Program Costs- Outreach	\$176,635.00	25%
Program Costs- Rapid Rehousing	\$525,365.00	75%
Total	\$702,000.00	100%

As a member of The Way Home Continuum of Care, the City, through HCDD and Harris County (County), through its Community Services Department are participating in the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) to combat the COVID-19 pandemic for Houston's most vulnerable residents impacted by COVID-19, people experiencing homelessness. Applications for Request for Expression of Interest from Qualified Agencies were accepted on a rolling basis until all City and County CARES Act funding was allocated. SEARCH was recommended by the CCHP partners in this funding. This First Amendment provides ESG-CV funding in addition to the previously allocated and approved Community Development Block Grant-CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funding during the initial term of the Agreement from October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2022, as it may be extended.

SEARCH Homeless Services began receiving funding through the City in 2000. As of September 30, 2021, SEARCH served 122% of its client goal and expended 34% of their CDBG-CV funding. There were no findings on the annual compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam
Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

09/16/2020 (O) 2020-0790

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$702,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Debarment 1
Debarment 2
2021 Scope
Budget
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Budget/CM Amendment
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2021

HCD21-134 Authorizing Substantial Amendment of the 2021 Annual Action Plan

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, including a Home Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan ("Home-ARP") Allocation Plan and an application and budget for the Home-ARP Grant in the amount of \$37,352,805.00; to accept funds from the aforementioned grant, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

1. The Amendment and submission of the 2021 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which includes the HOME Investment Partnerships Grant-American Rescue Plan (HOME-ARP) Allocation Plan and the application to allow HCDD to receive HOME-ARP grant funds from HUD. The application estimates a total of \$37,352,805.00 in federal funds to benefit eligible residents;
2. The execution of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the HOME-ARP by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
3. The execution of related forms and documents for HOME-ARP by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

The goal of the HOME-ARP is to assist individuals or households who are homeless, at risk of homelessness, and other vulnerable populations. The Amended 2021 Annual Action Plan will outline funding priorities in the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan, including tenant-based rental assistance, supportive services, and acquisition and/or development of non-congregate shelter. The format and information presented in the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan are based on federal guidance and requirements.

HCDD recommends that the City's HOME-ARP allocation be distributed as follows:

HOME Investment Partnerships Grant – American Rescue Plan		
Acquisition and/or Development of Non-Congregate Shelters/Program Delivery	\$ 22,550,000.00	60.4%

Tenant-Based Rental Assistance	\$ 2,500,000.00	6.7%
Supportive Services	\$ 6,699,885.00	17.9%
Planning and Administration	\$ 5,602,920.00	15.0%
Total	\$ 37,352,805.00	100.0%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan during two public hearings on November 4 and 10, 2021.

As stipulated HUD's HOME-ARP Implementation Notice, residents had 15 days to comment on the proposed Amendment to the 2021 Annual Action Plan, including the HOME-ARP Allocation Plan, before it is approved by City Council. The 15-day review period extended from November 4, 2021 through November 19, 2021.

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 16, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

04/21/2021 (O) 2021-273

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$37,352,802.00 (to be received)

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HCD21-129 Houston Housing Authority ESG-CV, 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Houston Housing Authority (HHA), providing a 12 month extension and up to \$4,750,000.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant – CARES Act (ESG-CV) funds, for the administration and operation of the COVID-19 financial assistance program provided by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act).

Through this Amendment, HHA extends the term of their Agreement to continue to serve households affected by COVID-19. The ESG-CV funds will provide direct rental and utility assistance, depending on specific household needs. Entry into this program will be through The Way Home Houston's Coordinated Access System.

Category	Total Contract Amount	Percent
Rental Subsidy/Direct Cost	\$4,500,000.00	94.74%
Administrative/Indirect Cost	\$250,000.00	5.26%
Total	\$4,750,000.00	100.00%

The initial agreement period was from July 15, 2020 – December 31, 2021 with HOME Investment Partnership Program - Tenant Based Rental Assistance (HOME-TBRA) and Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funding. The First Amendment provided ESG-CV and additional CDBG-CV funding through September 30, 2022. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the Agreement through September 30, 2023. All ESG-CV funding will be expended prior to September 30, 2022 to comply with regulatory requirements.

Currently, HHA has served 619 households, 56% of their goal. On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Public Law 116-136, authorized a special allocation of funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to states and local jurisdictions to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19).

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 19, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

69AB087638E6490...

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Prior Council Action:

7/1/2020 (O) 2020-585

12/8/2020 (O) 2020-1037

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,750,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ownership Form

Public Notice (Newspaper)

Delinquent Tax Report

Type

Other

Public Notice

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

HHD - Lead Hazard & Healthy Homes Grant Application

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) FOR THE HEALTHY HOMES PRODUCTION GRANT PROGRAM** (the "Grant") by the City of Houston Health Department; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the director of the Houston Health Department to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant, and to extend the budget periods

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for Healthy Homes Production Grant Program. The initial budget period for this grant is from October 27, 2021 to April 30, 2025 for an amount of \$2,000,000. The City is not required to provide a matching cash contribution.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistance program, and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, to accept and expend subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by HUD during the project period and if it does not require cash matching funds.

The Healthy Homes Production Grant Program uses a comprehensive approach to address multiple childhood diseases and injuries in the home by focusing on housing-related hazards in a coordinated fashion.

The principal goals for Healthy home Production Grant are to:

1. Assess health and safety hazards and conduct appropriate interventions in 120 housing units occupied by at-risk children
2. Characterize health and safety risks in targeted housing, based on the results of housing assessments

3. Prevent future lead poisoning in children and limit neurological damage
4. Conduct community education on prevention of child illness and injury caused by housing related hazards
5. Develop outreach materials and distribution of materials by creating a partnership with community-based organizations, faith based organizations and other community associations.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000

Fund 5000

Federal Government

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villareal

832-393-5041 (o) 713-826-5695 (m)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA signed cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2021

HHD - Lead Hazard & Healthy Homes Grant Application

Agenda Item#: 47.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for Healthy Homes Production Grant Program. The initial budget period for this grant is from October 27, 2021 to April 30, 2025 for an amount of \$2,000,000. The City is not required to provide a matching cash contribution.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant assistance program, and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, to accept and expend subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by HUD during the project period and if it does not require cash matching funds.

The Healthy Homes Production Grant Program uses a comprehensive approach to address multiple childhood diseases and injuries in the home by focusing on housing-related hazards in a coordinated fashion.

The principal goals for Healthy home Production Grant are to:

1. Assess health and safety hazards and conduct appropriate interventions in 120 housing units occupied by at-risk children
2. Characterize health and safety risks in targeted housing, based on the results of housing assessments
3. Prevent future lead poisoning in children and limit neurological damage
4. Conduct community education on prevention of child illness and injury caused by housing related hazards
5. Develop outreach materials and distribution of materials by creating a partnership with community-based organizations, faith based organizations and other community associations.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,000,000

Fund 5000

Federal Government

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villareal

832-393-5041 (o) 713-826-5695 (m)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Grant application

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1709 Dryden -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1709 Dryden Road** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1709 Dryden Rd., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1709 Dryden Rd., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2022 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1709 Dryden Rd.	Medical Park Tower/Westin	\$3,655,291	\$21,987,366	\$117,320	\$1,759,804

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2020-1054

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1709 Dryden -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1709 DRYDEN ROAD** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such TaxExemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1709 Dryden Rd., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1709 Dryden Rd., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2022 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1709 Dryden Rd.	Medical Park Tower/Westin	\$3,655,291	\$21,987,366	\$117,320	\$1,759,804

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

F495371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2020-1054

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA. 2020-1054
Cover Letter
1709 Dryden Ord
HSTE Revised Final Memo

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1110 W. Gray St. -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1110 West Gray Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1110 W. Gray St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1110 W. Gray St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2022 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr
------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------------

1110 W. Gray St.	Quality Laundry Building	\$127,164	\$1,700,672	\$13,247	\$198,700
------------------	--------------------------	-----------	-------------	----------	-----------

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2019-0098

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1110 W. Gray St. -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1110 WEST GRAY STREET** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1110 W. Gray St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1110 W. Gray St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2022 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1110 W. Gray St.	Quality Laundry Building	\$127,164	\$1,700,672	\$13,247	\$198,700

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

F4053E1A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2019-0098

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachments

Description

PCA 2019-0098
Cover Letter
1110 W. Gray Ord
HSTE Memo Rev

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA -401 Emmerson - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **401 Emerson Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 401 Emerson Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit
------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

					over 15 Yr.
401 Emerson Street	Sterling-Hamman House	\$212,875	\$145,840	\$803	\$12,050

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2008-0027

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA -401 Emmerson - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 401 Emerson Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 401 Emerson Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
401 Emerson Street	Sterling-Hamman House	\$212,975	\$145,840	\$803	\$12,050

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2008-0027

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

P405371A27C1438

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HSTE Memo
PCA 2008-0027

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA - 2003 Shearn Street -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2003 Shearn Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2003 Shearn Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2003 Shearn Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2003 Shearn Steet	High First Ward Historic	\$20,077	\$115,317.74	\$635	\$9,528

	District				
--	----------	--	--	--	--

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2014-0022

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson	Phone: (832.393.0937)
---------------------	------------------------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Letter	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA - 2003 Shearn Street -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2003 Shearn Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2003 Shearn Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2003 Shearn Street	High First Ward Historic District	\$20,077	\$115,317.74	\$635	\$9,528

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2014-0022

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

 E405371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer



Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2014-0022_2003	Backup Material
HSTE Memo	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA -717 Harvard Street 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **717 Harvard Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 717 Harvard Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 717 Harvard Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------	--

717 Harvard Street	Houston Heights South Historic District	\$67,689	\$729,208	\$4,017	\$60,250
--------------------	---	----------	-----------	---------	----------

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2011-0015

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA -717 Harvard Street 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 717 Harvard Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 717 Harvard Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
717 Harvard Street	Houston Heights South Historic District	\$67,689	\$729,208	\$4,017	\$60,250

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2011-0015

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS
GT

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tvne

PCA - 2011-15_717
HSTE Memo

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR- RCA - 1918 Crockett Street -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1918 Crockett Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1918 Crockett Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1918 Crockett St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1918 Crockett Street	The House at 1918 Crockett Street	\$20,838	\$33,458	\$184	\$2,764

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0399

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

MYR - RCA - 1918 Crockett Street -2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1918 Crockett Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1918 Crockett St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1918 Crockett Street	The House at 1918 Crockett Street	\$20,838	\$33,458	\$184	\$2,764

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0399

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

67

Quandak Tillman

Phone: (832) 393-0037

Gwendolyn Hillison

Phone: (652.593.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2021-399	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

MYR- RCA - 628 Woodland Street 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **628 Woodland Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 628 Woodland Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 628 Woodland Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
628 Woodland Street	Woodland Heights Historic District	\$53,591	\$235,218	\$1,296	\$19,435

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2011-16

Res. No. 2014-0005

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

MYR- RCA - 628 Woodland Street 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 628 Woodland Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 628 Woodland Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
628 Woodland Street	Woodland Heights Historic District	\$53,591	\$235,218	\$1,296	\$19,435

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2011-16

Res. No. 2014-0005

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

PCA- 2011-16
PCA- 2014-5
HSTE Memo

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 2938 Del Monte Dr. 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **2938 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 401 Emerson Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2020 property valuation and the City's TY2021 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2938 Del Monte Drive	Walter F. Daly House	\$380,974	\$506,852	\$2,792	\$41,878

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2012-24

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

MYR- RCA -2938 Del Monte Dr. 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 2938 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2020 property valuation and the City's TY2021 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
2938 Del Monte Drive	Walter F. Daly House	\$380,974	\$506,852	\$2,792	\$41,878

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2012-24

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1498

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HSTE Memo

PCA 2021-0024_2938

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 3023 Del Monte Drive - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for An Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3023 Del Monte Drive** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3023 Del Monte Drive	Mr. & Mrs. John P. Bullington House	\$685,375	\$472,955	\$2,605	\$39,078

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0173

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 3023 Del Monte Drive - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3023 Del Monte Drive, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3023 Del Monte Drive	Mr. & Mrs. John P. Bullington House	\$685,375	\$472,955	\$2,605	\$39,078

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0173

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C149B

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1505 North Blvd- 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1505 North Boulevard** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1505 North Boulevard, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1505 North Boulevard, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1505 North Boulevard	Broadacres Historic District	\$698,051	\$1,006,292	\$5,543	\$83,144

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2007-0017

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2021

MYR- RCA -1505 North Blvd 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1505 North Boulevard, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1505 North Boulevard, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic District	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1505 North Boulevard	Broadacres Historic District	\$698,051	\$1,006,292	\$5,543	\$83,144

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2007-0017

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C3498

Andrew F. Tcken, Chief Development Officer

DS

61

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA - 2007-17

HSTE Memo

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1915 Albans Road - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1915 Albans Road** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1915 Albans Road, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1915 Albans Road, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1915 Albans Rd	Eleanor Wakeman House	\$195,969	\$236,050	\$1,300	\$19,504

	house				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0238

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson	Phone: (832.393.0937)
---------------------	------------------------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Letter	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2021

MYR- RCA - 1915 Albans Road - 2021 HSTE

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1915 Albans Road, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1915 Albans Road, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following contributing structure in the historic district submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2021 property valuation and the City's TY2022 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1915 Albans Rd	Eleanor Wakeman House	\$195,969	\$236,050	\$1,300	\$19,504

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure in a historic district, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2021-0238

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

F405371A27C1486

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer



Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2021-238	Backup Material
HSTE Memo	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation and Amendment No. 1
(GMP) to the CMAR Services Contract with Hensel Phelps
for the FIS Renovation & Expansion Project at IAH; Project
No. 828

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,223,343.80 out of Airport System 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund; \$34,529,116.20 out of IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund; \$1,767,500.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund; approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract between City of Houston and **HENSEL PHELPS CONSTRUCTION CO**, to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Federal Inspection Services Renovation and Expansion Project at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-1041) (Project No. 828); providing funding for CMAR Contract, Civic Art, owner's reserve and engineering materials testing and inspections relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH and appropriating \$201,519,960.00 (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1041, approving a Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project in the amount of \$28,880,750.00. On November 17, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-976 approving a Supplemental Appropriation to the CMAR Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. for the construction of Enabling and Early Works Packages in the amount of \$44,515,968.00.

The FIS Renovation and Expansion Project will modernize and expand the existing FIS Facility to allow for future international passenger growth. The existing FIS facility requires building systems renovation and expansion to meet future passenger demand. The Design and Construction of this project will be progressed in phases to allow continuation of existing passenger services while the New International Central Processor (ICP) is being constructed, and renovation of the existing facility is occurring. To support this multi-phased approach, Enabling and Early Works have

progressed using multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the FIS CMAR to support the delivery schedule.

This request establishes the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$433,890,000.00, which will incorporate all previous appropriated works to date to include:

1. Enabling and Early Works
2. Toll Plaza Garage C Traffic Reroute
3. Baggage Handling System (BHS) Reroute Package Tunnel and Roadway Alignment
4. DE Garage and Helix Demo and Utilities Relocation
5. Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) Radio Room Civil and Utilities Work
6. Terminal E Temporary Closure

The packages requested in this appropriation include:

1. Renovation of the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area at IAH
2. Construction of the New International Central Processor (ICP)
3. Fitout of the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) facility
4. C Garage Additional Levels
5. Regional Detention Pond
6. Support to facilitate passenger operations within the new and renovated facilities

The FIS CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract. This appropriation request is for a portion of the full GMP of \$433.89M. The remaining appropriation request for this GMP, Civic Art, Owner's Reserve, and Testing & Inspections is anticipated to be presented to City Council for approval in Spring 2022, totaling approximately \$176.8M.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this Additional Appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
CMAR	\$71,199,570.00	\$58,015,211.31	\$13,184,358.69	\$192,500,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$545,648.00	\$545,648.00	\$0.00	\$1,767,500.00
Owner's Reserve	\$1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,504,500.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$401,500.00	\$401,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,747,960.00
TOTAL				

AMOUNT	\$73,396,718.00	\$60,212,359.31	\$13,184,358.69	\$201,519,960.00
---------------	------------------------	------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

The CMAR row in the table above (Previous Appropriations + This Appropriation columns) and the \$1.25M Committed of Owner's Reserve reflect the GMP amount; the remaining \$168.94M of the \$433.89M GMP will be appropriated in Spring 2022. All costs for the FIS Renovation & Expansion Project, including this appropriation request, are included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$1,767,500.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund. Further funding for Civic Art will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$2,747,960.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc: Contract No: 4600016494	\$915,986.66
Kenall, Inc. dba Ratnala & Bahl: Contract No: 4600016490	\$915,986.67
Ninyo and Moore Geotechnical and Environmental	
<u>Science Consultants: Contract No: 4600016489</u>	<u>\$915,986.67</u>
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$2,747,960.00

Further funding for Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for the Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract was 10%. Hensel Phelps achieved 14.9% toward the goal.

The MWBE goal for the Phase 2 Construction Services, including Enabling and Early Works, is 20% (MBE 15%; WBE 5%). Currently, the MWBE participation for construction is 6.08%; however, only a very small percentage (approximately 7.45%) of Phase 2 work has been performed. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1041

11/17/2020 (O) 2020-976

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$165,223,343.80 HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)

\$ 34,529,116.20 IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund (8054)

\$ 1,767,500.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

\$201,519,960.00 TOTAL APPROPRIATION

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Jarrett Simmons 281/233-1675

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2021

HAS - Additional Appropriation and Amendment No. 1 (GMP) to the CMAR Services Contract with Hensel Phelps for the FIS Renovation & Expansion Project at IAH; Project No. 828

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to the Construction Management-At-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. to accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project at IAH and appropriating \$201,519,960.00 (Project No. 828).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 19, 2018, City Council enacted Ordinance 2018-1041, approving a Construction Management-at-Risk (CMAR) Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. for the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) Renovation and Expansion Project in the amount of \$28,880,750.00. On November 17, 2020, City Council enacted Ordinance 2020-976 approving a Supplemental Appropriation to the CMAR Services Contract with Hensel Phelps Construction Co. for the construction of Enabling and Early Works Packages in the amount of \$44,515,968.00.

The FIS Renovation and Expansion Project will modernize and expand the existing FIS Facility to allow for future international passenger growth. The existing FIS facility requires building systems renovation and expansion to meet future passenger demand. The Design and Construction of this project will be progressed in phases to allow continuation of existing passenger services while the New International Central Processor (ICP) is being constructed, and renovation of the existing facility is occurring. To support this multi-phased approach, Enabling and Early Works have progressed using multiple Component Guaranteed Maximum Price (CGMP) Amendments to the FIS CMAR to support the delivery schedule.

This request establishes the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$433,890,000.00, which will incorporate all previous appropriated works to date to include:

1. Enabling and Early Works
2. Toll Plaza Garage C Traffic Reroute
3. Baggage Handling System (BHS) Reroute Package Tunnel and Roadway Alignment
4. DE Garage and Helix Demo and Utilities Relocation
5. Radio Intermediate Distribution Frame (RIDF) Radio Room Civil and Utilities Work
6. Terminal E Temporary Closure

The packages requested in this appropriation include:

1. Renovation of the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area at IAH
2. Construction of the New International Central Processor (ICP)
3. Fitout of the Checked Baggage Inspection System (CBIS)/Checked Baggage Resolution Area (CBRA) facility
4. C Garage Additional Levels
5. Regional Detention Pond
6. Support to facilitate passenger operations within the new and renovated facilities

The FIS CMAR shall provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary and reasonable to complete the Scope of Work in accordance with City requirements and the terms of the Contract. This appropriation request is for a portion of the full GMP of \$433.89M. The remaining appropriation request for this GMP, Civic Art, Owner's Reserve, and Testing & Inspections is anticipated to be presented to City Council for approval in Spring 2022, totaling approximately \$176.8M.

A portion of the spending under this contract may be eligible for reimbursement under either the FAA AIP or PFC programs.

This item was part of a presentation to the City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting on September 15, 2021.

Project Costs:

Appropriations to this Contract, including this Additional Appropriation, are as follows:

Cost Type	Previous Appropriations	Committed	Remaining Uncommitted	This Appropriation
-----------	-------------------------	-----------	-----------------------	--------------------

CMAR	\$71,199,570.00	\$58,015,211.31	\$13,184,358.69	\$192,500,000.00
Civic Art Fund	\$545,648.00	\$545,648.00	\$0.00	\$1,767,500.00
Owner's Reserve	\$1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,504,500.00
Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections	\$401,500.00	\$401,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,747,960.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$73,396,718.00	\$60,212,359.31	\$13,184,358.69	\$201,519,960.00

The CMAR row in the table above (Previous Appropriations + This Appropriation columns) and the \$1.25M Committed of Owner's Reserve reflect the GMP amount; the remaining \$168.94M of the \$433.89M GMP will be appropriated in Spring 2022. All costs for the FIS Renovation & Expansion Project, including this appropriation request, are included in the overall \$1.3B ITRP budget.

Civic Art:

As part of this Appropriation, \$1,767,500.00 will be included for the City's Civic Art Fund. Further funding for Civic Art will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:

As part of this Appropriation, \$2,747,960.00 will be included for the Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections under the following contracts:

Gorron dona Engineering Services, Inc: Contract No: 4600016494	\$915,986.66
Kenall, Inc. dba Ratnala & Bahl: Contract No: 4600016490	\$915,986.67
Ninyo and Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Science Consultants: Contract No: 4600016489	\$915,986.67
Total Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections:	\$2,747,960.00

Further funding for Engineering Materials Testing & Inspections will be included in the subsequent appropriation request for Phase 2 Construction Services.

FAA AIP Grant Program:

No grants have been applied for at this time. However, if applicable, grants may be applied for in the future.

MWBE Participation:

The Minority/Women Business Enterprise (MWBE) goal for the Phase 1 Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract was 10%. Hensel Phelps achieved 14.9% toward the goal.

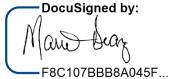
The MWBE goal for the Phase 2 Construction Services, including Enabling and Early Works, is 20% (MBE 15%; WBE 5%). Currently, the MWBE participation for construction is 6.08%; however, only a very small percentage (approximately 7.45%) of Phase 2 work has been performed. The HAS Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this project and is confident the goal will be met by the contractor.

CIP Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS
JS

DocuSigned by:

F8C107BBB8A045F...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

12/19/2018 (O) 2018-1041
11/17/2020 (O) 2020-976

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$165,223,343.80 HAS 2021A AMT Bond for ITRP Fund (8061)
\$ 34,529,116.20 IAH PFC Capital Projects Fund (8054)
\$ 1,767,500.00 HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
\$201,519,960.00 TOTAL APPROPRIATION

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Jarrett Simmons	281/233-1675



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 6/18/2021

HAS – Professional Services Contract with Airports Council International (ACI) for Airport Service Quality Program at IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **AIRPORTS COUNCIL INTERNATIONAL** for participation in its Airport Service Quality Program for Passenger Field Surveying, Data Analysis, and Face-to-Face and Virtual Training for HAS employees on matters of customer satisfaction at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$228,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with Airports Council International (ACI) for participation in its Airport Service Quality (ASQ) Program for passenger field surveying, data analysis, and face-to-face and virtual training for HAS employees on matters of customer satisfaction at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport. This agreement will provide service for one year.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Airports Council International's (ACI) Airport Service Quality (ASQ) is a global benchmarking program measuring passengers' satisfaction while traveling through an airport. Surveys are conducted year around and responses are converted to data and analyzed for presentation to airport partners. ASQ also provides virtual and face-to-face training for airport team members based on these survey outcomes to help improve customer satisfaction more efficiently and effectively.

ASQ is facilitated by ACI, the largest airport membership in the world, and provides unique access to data across global lines based on accepted standards within the airport industry. Additionally, ASQ is the only program that offers training based on outcomes specific to HAS' passenger needs.

A sole-source justification was approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

It is now requested City Council approve a contract with ACI for the Airport Service Quality Program for the term of one year.

Program Costs:

\$ 139,750.00	Passenger Surveying and Analysis
\$ 88,250.00	Customer Service Consulting and Training
\$ 228,000.00	TOTAL

-

M/WBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal memo was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$228,000.00	\$0.00	\$228,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$228,000.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Molly Waits	281/233-1862

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/18/2021

HAS – Professional Services Contract with Airports Council International (ACI) for Airport Service Quality Program at IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with Airports Council International (ACI) for participation in its Airport Service Quality (ASQ) Program for passenger field surveying, data analysis, and face-to-face and virtual training for HAS employees on matters of customer satisfaction at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport. This agreement will provide service for one year.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Airports Council International's (ACI) Airport Service Quality (ASQ) is a global benchmarking program measuring passengers' satisfaction while traveling through an airport. Surveys are conducted year around and responses are converted to data and analyzed for presentation to airport partners. ASQ also provides virtual and face-to-face training for airport team members based on these survey outcomes to help improve customer satisfaction more efficiently and effectively.

ASQ is facilitated by ACI, the largest airport membership in the world, and provides unique access to data across global lines based on accepted standards within the airport industry. Additionally, ASQ is the only program that offers training based on outcomes specific to HAS' passenger needs.

A sole-source justification was approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

It is now requested City Council approve a contract with ACI for the Airport Service Quality Program for the term of one year.

Program Costs:

\$ 139,750.00	Passenger Surveying and Analysis
\$ 88,250.00	Customer Service Consulting and Training
\$ 228,000.00	TOTAL

M/WBE Participation:

A zero-percent goal memo was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Mario Diaz

9C60F3A4A7CB4BB...

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$228,000.00	\$0.00	\$228,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$228,000.00

HAS Budget Fund

NAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Molly Waits	281/233-1862



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

LGL-Settlement and Release with ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS**; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS to resolve disputes regarding invoices for Training and Instructor Certification for Blue Card Professional Certification Program (the Services") for the Houston Fire Department.

ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS submitted invoices that are disputed by the City, totaling over \$293,886.55. The Parties have agreed to settle the dispute for \$293,886.55 and ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS release of any and all claims against the City.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Director's Signature:

Samuel Pena	Arturo Michel
Houston Fire Department	City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$293,886.55
Grant Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Monique Davis - 832-394-6749
Houston Fire Department

Mary McKerall - 832-393-6422
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet-Signed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/7/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2021

LGL-Settlement and Release with ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a full and final Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston and **ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS**; providing a maximum contract amount - \$293,886.55 - Grant Fund 5000


Background:

An Ordinance approving and authorizing a Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston and ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS to resolve disputes regarding invoices for Training and Instructor Certification for Blue Card Professional Certification Program (the Services") for the Houston Fire Department.

ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTIONS submitted invoices that are disputed by the City, totaling over \$293,886.55. The Parties have agreed to settle the dispute for \$293,886.55 and ACROSS THE STREET PRODUCTION'S release of any and all claims against the City.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

03209AD08AC840B...
Samuel Pena
Houston Fire Department

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...
Arturo Michel
City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$293,886.55
Grant Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Monique Davis - 832-394-6749
Houston Fire Department

Mary McKerall - 832-393-6422
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[Coversheet-signed](#)
[Ordinance](#)
[Contract](#)
[Funding Information](#)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

LGL – Settlement of Claim of Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, and Indemnification Agreement between **DENNIS EUBANKS, ANDREA MATTHEWS**, and City of Houston to settle a claim - \$100,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

Settlement approval is requested for this matter, which will resolve a claim filed with the City of Houston Legal Department. Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews, the subject claimants, have filed a claim against the City of Houston for property damages occurring on May 2, 2021. The claimants allege that employees in Houston Public Works Department negligently used motor driven equipment and while clearing a stoppage in a sewer line pumped sewage into the claimant's home. The claimants seek to recover for alleged damages to their home and personal items.

Based upon damage estimates, I recommend this matter be settled for \$100,000.00 with warrant made payable to Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews, 11924 S. Durette Dr., Houston, TX 77024.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora 832.393.6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2021

LGL – Settlement of Claim of Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews

Agenda Item#: 37.

DS
ML

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, and Indemnification Agreement between **DENNIS EUBANKS, ANDREA MATTHEWS**, and City of Houston to settle a claim - \$100,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

Settlement approval is requested for this matter, which will resolve a claim filed with the City of Houston Legal Department. Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews, the subject claimants, have filed a claim against the City of Houston for property damages occurring on May 2, 2021. The claimants allege that employees in Houston Public Works Department negligently used motor driven equipment and while clearing a stoppage in a sewer line pumped sewage into the claimant's home. The claimants seek to recover for alleged damages to their home and personal items.

Based upon damage estimates, I recommend this matter be settled for \$100,000.00 with warrant made payable to Dennis Eubanks and Andrea Matthews, 11924 S. Durrette Dr., Houston, TX 77024.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo G Michel

074157848964440

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$100,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora 832.393.6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Ordinance

Funding

Fund Reservation

Agreements

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information

Financial Information

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2021

LGL Settlement Lazard v. COH

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the execution of a Compromise, Settlement, Release and Indemnification Agreement between **JAMES B. LAZARD** and City of Houston to settle a lawsuit - \$80,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

Recommendation:

Approve an ordinance authorizing settlement and release agreement between the City of Houston and James B. Lazard in Cause No. 2019-50320; *James R. Lazard v. City of Houston*; in the 55th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas (misnomer).

Specific Explanation:

The automobile accident giving rise to this lawsuit occurred at 2:05 a.m. on November 10, 2018, on I-10 when our employee was traveling westbound in Chambers County, Texas in a City leased vehicle and had an at fault accident and rear ended the vehicle driven by Louisiana resident, James B. Lazard. HPD later found our employee at fault for the accident.

Mr. Lazard was transported to the emergency room from the scene and subsequently treated for numerous injuries. The past medicals are \$118,578.00, and anticipated future medicals are \$94,000.00.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,000.00

Property and Casualty Fund

Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Jackie Leguizamon, Sr. Assistant City Attorney, T/CR 832.393.6473

Kelly Dempsey, Section Chief, T/CR 832.393.6405

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2021

LGL- Butler Snow LLP Legal Services Agreement (3)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between **BUTLER SNOW LLP** and City of Houston relating to review of allegations relating to or arising from affordable housing matters; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$275,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Butler Snow LLP ("Firm") for professional investigative and legal services with a maximum contract amount of \$275,000.00. The Legal Department has issued a \$50,000.00 purchase order to enable the Firm to begin work immediately. City Council is being asked to approve an additional \$275,000.00 in the contract before City Council.

The former HCDD Director has made allegations relating to affordable housing matters, and one particular project, resulting in potential loss of confidence in City processes for supporting affordable housing projects. The City Attorney recommends engaging the Firm to conduct a thorough internal investigation because the Firm has the necessary experience and ability to conduct such an investigation and to report on any potential illegality, fraud, conflicts of interest, and/or violations of procedures, practices, or policies.

The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable of analyzing the documents and policies involved, conducting thorough witness interviews, and they have successfully handled similar complex internal investigations. The lead attorney is a former federal and state prosecutor as well as a civil litigator, and is highly qualified and experienced in the area of complex internal investigations. He will be supported by other highly experienced former prosecutors and civil litigators who have expertise in conducting internal investigations. The Firm has sufficient experienced lawyers and support staff to handle this investigation.

The City Attorney recommends engaging the Firm to represent the City Attorney because the Firm and its attorneys are pre-eminent in their representation of governmental and corporate entities in complex internal investigations.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information: This professional services contract is being issued with a 10% MWBE goal, a goal reduction approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity. The Firm has designated the law firm of Monty & Ramirez, LLP as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$275,000.00
Property & Casualty Fund
Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny.....832-393-6246
Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (final)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/12/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2021

LGL- Butler Snow LLP Legal Services Agreement

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a professional services agreement between **BUTLER SNOW LLP** and the City of Houston ("City") relating to review of allegations relating to or arising from affordable housing matters; establishing a maximum contract amount.

Background:

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston ("City") and Butler Snow LLP ("Firm") for professional investigative and legal services with a maximum contract amount of \$275,000.00. The Legal Department has issued a \$50,000.00 purchase order to enable the Firm to begin work immediately. City Council is being asked to approve an additional \$275,000.00 in the contract before City Council.

The former HCDD Director has made allegations relating to affordable housing matters, and one particular project, resulting in potential loss of confidence in City processes for supporting affordable housing projects. The City Attorney recommends engaging the Firm to conduct a thorough internal investigation because the Firm has the necessary experience and ability to conduct such an investigation and to report on any potential illegality, fraud, conflicts of interest, and/or violations of procedures, practices, or policies.

The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable of analyzing the documents and policies involved, conducting thorough witness interviews, and they have successfully handled similar complex internal investigations. The lead attorney is a former federal and state prosecutor as well as a civil litigator, and is highly qualified and experienced in the area of complex internal investigations. He will be supported by other highly experienced former prosecutors and civil litigators who have expertise in conducting internal investigations. The Firm has sufficient experienced lawyers and support staff to handle this investigation.

The City Attorney recommends engaging the Firm to represent the City Attorney because the Firm and its attorneys are pre-eminent in their representation of governmental and corporate entities in complex internal investigations.

Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

Pay or Play: The Agreement requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. The Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Information: This professional services contract is being issued with a 10% MWBE goal, a goal reduction approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity. The Firm has designated the law firm of Monty & Ramirez, LLP as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Arturo Michel

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer

Prior Council Action:

No

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$275,000.00

Property & Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny.....832-393-6246

Suzanne Chauvin.....832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District E, ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

H31128 - Professional Services Agreement - ORDINANCE
(Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract for Professional Services between City of Houston and **BAY AREA HOUSTON ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP**; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years - \$94,500.00 - Tourism Promotion Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Professional Services for H31128 – Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) in the maximum contract amount of \$94,500.00 for professional services for the Office of Economic Development.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Officer of Economic Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract** between the City of Houston and **Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership** in the maximum contract amount of **\$94,500.00** for professional services for the Office of Economic Development.

Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983.

BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development. Funding under the proposed contract is to be provided by the City of Houston utilizing hotel occupancy tax proceeds retained by the City as part of its creation of the Houston First Corporation.

In collaboration with the City's economic development team, BAHEP will continue to advocate for funding and policies that support the aerospace and aviation industries, support and expand the Bay Tech incubator and business development program, support business attraction and retention in the industrial districts and at Ellington Airport and continue targeted efforts to coordinate and assist projects such as the Bay Area Houston Convention & Visitors Bureau, development of new visitor attractions and international marketing of the City of Houston. BAHEP will also identify and promote programs aimed at developing Houston's workforce through strategic partnerships with regional economic development agencies, educational institutions, and industry groups.

BAHEP will pursue the City's targeted industry recruitment strategy, focusing on healthcare and educational facilities, technology companies, program integration, specialty chemical and high-end

manufacturing business that are good targets for future expansion. BAHEP will work with the Houston Airport System to maximize development opportunities to promote and bring new, viable growth to Ellington Airport and will assist with preserving current activities on Ellington, including military and other business activities.

BAHEP will nurture a technology outreach program by which a network of engineers, scientists and the business community create new business opportunities in the region. The Administration recommends approval of this three-year contract with BAHEP as described.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
	FY22	Out-Years	Total
ice of Economic Development	\$21,000.00	\$73,500.00	\$94,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$94,500.00

Tourism Promotion Fund

Fund 2429

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
ry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
rendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director	MYR	(832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E, ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

H31128 - Professional Services Agreement - ORDINANCE (Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Professional Services for H31128 – Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) in the maximum contract amount of \$94,500.00 for professional services for the Office of Economic Development.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Officer of Economic Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract** between the City of Houston and **Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership** in the maximum contract amount of **\$94,500.00** for professional services for the Office of Economic Development.

Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) is a non-profit organization founded in 1983. BAHEP has been under contract with the City since 1999 to provide services to enhance Houston's tourism and economic development. Funding under the proposed contract is to be provided by the City of Houston utilizing hotel occupancy tax proceeds retained by the City as part of its creation of the Houston First Corporation.

In collaboration with the City's economic development team, BAHEP will continue to advocate for funding and policies that support the aerospace and aviation industries, support and expand the Bay Tech incubator and business development program, support business attraction and retention in the industrial districts and at Ellington Airport and continue targeted efforts to coordinate and assist projects such as the Bay Area Houston Convention & Visitors Bureau, development of new visitor attractions and international marketing of the City of Houston. BAHEP will also identify and promote programs aimed at developing Houston's workforce through strategic partnerships with regional economic development agencies, educational institutions, and industry groups.

BAHEP will pursue the City's targeted industry recruitment strategy, focusing on healthcare and educational facilities, technology companies, program integration, specialty chemical and high-end manufacturing business that are good targets for future expansion. BAHEP will work with the Houston Airport System to maximize development opportunities to promote and bring new, viable growth to Ellington Airport and will assist with preserving current activities on Ellington, including military and other business activities.

BAHEP will nurture a technology outreach program by which a network of engineers, scientists and the business community create new business opportunities in the region. The Administration recommends approval of this three-year contract with BAHEP as described.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that " a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a professional services contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
[Signature]
F405371A27C1498...

Department Approval

11/16/2021

11/14/2021

Estimated Spending Authority:			
	FY22	Out-Years	Total
Office of Economic Development	\$21,000.00	\$73,500.00	\$94,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$94,500.00 - Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Tracy Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Reyndolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director	MYR	(832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
H31128 - Executed Agreement	Backup Material
H31128 COF	Financial Information
H31128 Budget Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2021

L29877 – Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance
Services - ORDINANCE (JBT AeroTech Corporation)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,681,759.67 out of HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **JBT AEROTECH CORPORATION** for Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$11,904,596.05 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 19, 2021 for S10-L29877 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,681,759.67 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and awarding a contract to JBT AeroTech Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$13,586,355.72 for subway train system operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,681,759.67 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund and awarding a **five-year work services contract to JBT AeroTech Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications for Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$13,586,355.72** for the Houston Airport System.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five (25) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. JBT AeroTech Corporation	\$13,586,355.72
2. Schwager Davis, Inc.	\$15,262,036.72

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, instruments, tools, supplies, parts, expendable items, incidentals, transportation, supervision and other services necessary to maintain the Subway Train System, located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport with a goal to establish the City of Houston as a five-star global service gateway by year-2024. The services consist of, but are not limited to, operations and maintenance capabilities in all aspects of automation, train equipment and automated control systems for the Subway train system.

The contractor shall provide Basic Services (Subway Train System operations, preventive and corrective maintenance) to include all servicing related to mechanical, electrical, and electronic control

components and subsystems, drawings, technical bulletins, and documents. The contractor is also responsible for maintaining the functional systems to include guideway, rails, guideway switches, wayside equipment, cars or vehicles, power distribution systems, brake systems, station modules, train control systems, communication systems, graphics/signage, mechanical systems, electrical systems, office and shop equipment, and electric utility carts.

Bidder "Houston Actuator Services" was deemed non-responsive for not submitting the hard copy bid requirements to the City Secretary's Office.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 15% goal for M/WBE participation level. JBT AeroTech Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Abilities Unlimited, Inc.	Maintenance Repair Technicians	\$2,078,712.43	15.3%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, JBT AeroTech Corporation provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, JBT AeroTech Corporation is not a designated company and/or no HHF firms were within three/five percent of the lowest bidder; therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award of this contract.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,851,570.83	\$10,734,784.89	\$13,586,355.72

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,904,596.05 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 1,681,759.67 – HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

\$13,586,355.72 – Total award amount

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722

Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst

FIN/SPD
HAS

832.393.8748
281.233.1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2021

L29877 – Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance Services - ORDINANCE
(JBT AeroTech Corporation)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received August 19, 2021 for S10-L29877 – Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,681,759.67 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010) and awarding a contract to JBT AeroTech Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$13,586,355.72 for subway train system operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,681,759.67 out of the HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund and awarding a **five-year work services contract to JBT AeroTech Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications for Subway Train System Operations and Maintenance Services in the total amount not to exceed **\$13,586,355.72** for the Houston Airport System.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-five (25) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. JBT AeroTech Corporation	\$13,586,355.72
2. Schwager Davis, Inc.	\$15,262,036.72

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, instruments, tools, supplies, parts, expendable items, incidentals, transportation, supervision and other services necessary to maintain the Subway Train System, located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport with a goal to establish the City of Houston as a five-star global service gateway by year-2024. The services consist of, but are not limited to, operations and maintenance capabilities in all aspects of automation, train equipment and automated control systems for the Subway train system.

The contractor shall provide Basic Services (Subway Train System operations, preventive and corrective maintenance) to include all servicing related to mechanical, electrical, and electronic control components and subsystems, drawings, technical bulletins, and documents. The contractor is also responsible for maintaining the functional systems to include guideway, rails, guideway switches, wayside equipment, cars or vehicles, power distribution systems, brake systems, station modules, train control systems, communication systems, graphics/signage, mechanical systems, electrical systems, office and shop equipment, and electric utility carts.

Bidder "Houston Actuator Services" was deemed non-responsive for not submitting the hard copy bid requirements to the City Secretary's Office.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 15% goal for M/WBE participation level. JBT AeroTech Corporation has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Abilities Unlimited, Inc.	Maintenance Repair Technicians	\$2,078,712.43	15.3%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, JBT AeroTech Corporation provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.


Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, JBT AeroTech Corporation is not a designated company and/or no HHF firms were within three/five percent of the lowest bidder; therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award of this contract.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

11/16/2021

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2022	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$2,851,570.83	\$10,734,784.89	\$13,586,355.72

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,904,596.05 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$ 1,681,759.67 – HAS Renewal and Replacement Fund (8010)

\$13,586,355.72 – Total award amount

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	281.233.1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Award Recommendation
 Bid Tab
 Cover Sheet Back-up Document
 Tax Log
 Ownership Form
 Form-B
 Funding Form-A
 Certification of Funds
 Texas Secretary of State
 Hire Houston First
 Ethics Form-1295
 MWBE Letter of Intent, Forms, 15.3%
 Resolution of Contractor
 Pay or Play Forms I and II
 Company Drug & Alcohol Policy
 Drug Forms
 Contract
 Ordinance
 Caption Ordinance
 Certificate of Insurance, Endorse., AMB

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Contract/Exhibit
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2021

T26264.A2 - Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0247, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products, between City of Houston and **WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION, doing business as WEST, a Thomson Reuters Business**, for the Legal Department - \$123,309.59 - General and Other Funds

Background:

T26264.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0247 approved on March 28, 2018, as amended by Ordinance 2020-0491, passed on June 10, 2020 to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services from \$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43 for Contract No. 4600014783 and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products from \$340,300.00 to \$361,661.50 for Contract No. 4600014784, between the City of Houston and West Publishing Corporation, doing business as WEST, a Thomas Reuters Business, for the Legal Department.

Specific Explanation:

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services from **\$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43** and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products **from \$340,300.00 to \$361,661.50** between the City of Houston and **West Publishing Corporation, doing business as WEST, a Thomas Reuters Business**, for the Legal Department.

West provides online legal research tools and must-have law books to the City under 2 separate contracts. The contracts were awarded on March 28, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0247 for a three (3) year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amounts of 1) \$687,193.34 for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and 2) \$333,300.00 Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products. On June 10, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-491 was approved to amend Ordinance No. 2018-0247 to amend the Agreements' Term of the original Agreement to June 30, 2023 and increase the maximum contract amounts from 1) \$687,193.34 to \$810,193.34 and 2) \$333,300.00 to \$340,300.00.

The Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Airport System (HAS) would like to join the online legal research contract, and thus, the Legal Department seeks to increase the maximum contract amount for that addition by \$101,948.09 through June 2023. In addition, as new attorneys are added, they may also need additional law books and so the Legal Department also proposes increasing the Library Maintenance Contract by \$21,361.50, also through June 2023. No contract amendments are necessary for these changes, but Council approval is required to increase the spending authority.

Online Research Contract

HPD currently has its own arrangement with Westlaw through a PO that expired in January 2021, under which they receive access to fewer online resources than what the Legal Department receives under the current contract. HPD is also paying significantly more per user for their attorney team. HPD would like to discontinue its contract and rather than issue a new PO, HPD seeks to add its 20 users to the City contract under which Legal operates. Similarly, HAS would like to add 3 attorney users to the contract under which Legal operates. Each department will bear its fair share of the cost such that all 3 departments will pay the same price per user (a blended rate of approximately \$111.94 per user). The estimated costs to add 20 HPD users, 3 HAS users and possibly 7 more users between now and June 30, 2023, is \$101,948.09 (increasing the maximum contract amount from its current \$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43).

Library Maintenance Contract

The Legal Department needs additional books between now and June 2023. Therefore, it proposes an increase of \$21,361.50 to the Library Maintenance contract, which would increase the maximum contract amount from \$340,300 to \$361,661.50.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$61,654.80	\$61,654.79	\$123,309.59

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-247, passed on March 28, 2018
Ordinance No. 2020-491, passed on June 10, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$30,827.40 - General Fund (1000)

\$92,482.19 - Property and Casualty Fun (1004)

\$123,309.59 - Total

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Lan P. Nguyen, Sr. Assistant City Attorney	LGL	(832) 393-6386

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2021

T26264.A2 - Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2018-0247, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for print products, between the City of Houston and **WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION, doing business as WEST**, a Thomson Reuters Business, for the Legal Department

Background:

T26264.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2018-0247 approved on March 28, 2018, as amended by Ordinance 2020-0491, passed on June 10, 2020 to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services from \$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43 for Contract No. 4600014783 and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products from \$340,300.00 to \$361,661.50 for Contract No. 4600014784, between the City of Houston and West Publishing Corporation, doing business as WEST, a Thomas Reuters Business, for the Legal Department.

Specific Explanation:

The City Attorney and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts of 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services from **\$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43** and 2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products **from \$340,300.00 to \$361,661.50** between the City of Houston and **West Publishing Corporation, doing business as WEST, a Thomas Reuters Business**, for the Legal Department.

West provides online legal research tools and must-have law books to the City under 2 separate contracts. The contracts were awarded on March 28, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-0247 for a three (3) year term, with two (2) one-year options in the original amounts of 1) \$687,193.34 for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and 2) \$333,300.00 Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products. On June 10, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-491 was approved to amend Ordinance No. 2018-0247 to amend the Agreements' Term of the original Agreement to June 30, 2023 and increase the maximum contract amounts from 1) \$687,193.34 to \$810,193.34 and 2) \$333,300.00 to \$340,300.00.

The Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Airport System (HAS) would like to join the online legal research contract, and thus, the Legal Department seeks to increase the maximum contract amount for that addition by \$101,948.09 through June 2023. In addition, as new attorneys are added, they may also need additional law books and so the Legal Department also proposes increasing the Library Maintenance Contract by \$21,361.50, also through June 2023. No contract amendments are necessary for these changes, but Council approval is required to increase the spending authority.

Online Research Contract

HPD currently has its own arrangement with Westlaw through a PO that expired in January 2021, under which they receive access to fewer online resources than what the Legal Department receives under the current contract. HPD is also paying significantly more per user for their attorney team. HPD would like to discontinue its contract and rather than issue a new PO, HPD seeks to add its 20 users to the City contract under which Legal operates. Similarly, HAS would like to add 3 attorney users to the contract under which Legal operates. Each department will bear its fair share of the cost such that all 3 departments will pay the same price per user (a blended rate of approximately \$111.94 per user). The estimated costs to add 20 HPD users, 3 HAS users and possibly 7 more users between now and June 30, 2023, is \$101,948.09 (increasing the maximum contract amount from its current \$810,193.34 to \$912,141.43).

Library Maintenance Contract

The Legal Department needs additional books between now and June 2023. Therefore, it proposes an increase of \$21,361.50 to the Library Maintenance contract, which would increase the maximum contract amount from \$340,300 to \$361,661.50.


M/WBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.


Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

11/16/2021

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 074157848964440...

Department Approval Signature

11/16/2021

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$61,654.80	\$61,654.79	\$123,309.59

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-247, passed on March 28, 2018
 Ordinance No. 2020-491, passed on June 10, 2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$30,827.40 - General Fund (1000)
\$92,482.19 - Property and Casualty Fun (1004)
\$123,309.59 - Total

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Lan P. Nguyen, Sr. Assistant City Attorney	LGL	(832) 393-6386

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

T26264.A2 - Funding Information
 T26264.A2 - Certification of Funds
 MWBE_Goal_WaiverApproval_2017
 Ordinance No. 2020 - 491
 Ordinance No. 2018 - 247
 Agreement - OA 4600014783
 Agreement - OA 4600014784
 T26264.A2 - Cleared Tax Report_2021
 T26264.A2 - Ownership Information Form
 Caption
 2018 RCA
 Amending RCA 2020

Type

Financial Information
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Other
 Backup Material
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

T26485.A5 – Disaster Debris Removal Services - ORDINANCE (DRC Emergency Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Contract No. 4600014833 between City of Houston and **DRC EMERGENCY SERVICES, LLC**, to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit "B" for the continuing Hurricane Harvey Disaster Debris Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department

Background:

S10-T26485-A5 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contract No. 4600014833 between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0347 on April 25, 2018) to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit B for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department; Declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department, the Chief Recovery Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit B, which was inadvertently omitted from the original contract for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department.

This pre-positioned contract was awarded on April 25, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0347, for a three-year term with two, two-year options and was later amended on February 13, 2019, January 6, 2021, June 22, 2021 and September 22, 2021. This action is an administrative correction to the fee schedule B and it does not affect the terms and conditions or funding of the original contract.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-0820 - Passed 9-22-21
Ord. No. 2021-0531 – Passed 6-22-21
Ord. No. 2021-0014 – Passed 1-6-21
Ord. No. 2019-0086 – Passed 2-13-19
Ord. No. 2018-0347 – Passed 4-25-18

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Gloria Moreno	Mayor's Office	832.393.1074
Jerry Adams	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/16/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2021

T26485.A5 – Disaster Debris Removal Services - ORDINANCE (DRC Emergency Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 52.

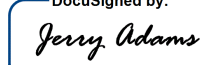
Background:

S10-T26485-A5 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contract No. 4600014833 between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2018-0347 on April 25, 2018) to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit B for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department; Declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department, the Chief Recovery Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and DRC Emergency Services, LLC to append the full fee schedule to Exhibit B, which was inadvertently omitted from the original contract for the continuing Hurricane Harvey disaster debris removal services for Solid Waste Management Department.

This pre-positioned contract was awarded on April 25, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0347, for a three-year term with two, two-year options and was later amended on February 13, 2019, January 6, 2021, June 22, 2021 and September 22, 2021. This action is an administrative correction to the fee schedule B and it does not affect the terms and conditions or funding of the original contract.

DocuSigned by:

 0DD350139A6F4C8...

11/9/2021

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-0820 - Passed 9-22-21
 Ord. No. 2021-0531 – Passed 6-22-21
 Ord. No. 2021-0014 – Passed 1-6-21
 Ord. No. 2019-0086 – Passed 2-13-19
 Ord. No. 2018-0347 – Passed 4-25-18

Amount and Source of Funding:

NO FUNDING REQUIRED

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Gloria Moreno	Mayor's Office	832.393.1074
Jerry Adams	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

ORD 2021-0820
 ORD 2021-0531
 ORD 2021-0014
 ORD 2019-0086
 ORD 2018-0347
 DRC Original Contract

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
 Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

T29834 - Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System - ORDINANCE (Motorola Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC** for Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System and Related Hardware Software and Services for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years with 1 one-year option - \$16,801,820.00 - General and Other Funds

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 17, 2021, for S63-T29834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with one one-year option to Motorola Solutions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a body-worn camera solution with a video evidence management system (BWC Solution). The video evidence management system will collect, store, and manage videos from the body-worn cameras, in-car cameras, DWI-inbox room videos, and other video evidence. The BWC Solution shall include all training, software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Axon Enterprise, Inc., Coban Technologies, Inc., Johnson Controls, Inc., Motorola Solutions, Inc., Reveal Media USA, Inc., Utility Associates, Inc., and Warner Communications dba Voceon.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of eight City of Houston voting members from the Houston Police Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Houston Information Technology

Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Qualifications and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Technical Specifications/Compatibility with HPD System Requirements
3. Implementation/Migration Plan and Schedule
4. Reliability, Recoverability, Fault Tolerance, and Performance
5. Cost of Services
6. Field Test

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, and the field test, Motorola Solutions, Inc. was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements, and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.9% M/WBE participation level. Motorola Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions LLC	Project Management	\$487,252.78	2.9%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Motorola Solutions, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Motorola Solutions, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

--	--	--	--

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$6,662,561.00	\$10,139,259.00	\$16,801,820.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,801,820.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$ 3,000,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

\$ 2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (Fund 5000)

\$16,801,820.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2021

T29834 - Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System -
ORDINANCE (Motorola Solutions, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received June 17, 2021, for S63-T29834 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions, Inc. for the Body-Worn Camera Solution and Video Evidence Management System in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with one one-year option to Motorola Solutions, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of \$16,801,820.00 for the body-worn camera solution and video evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a body-worn camera solution with a video evidence management system (BWC Solution). The video evidence management system will collect, store, and manage videos from the body-worn cameras, in-car cameras, DWI-inbox room videos, and other video evidence. The BWC Solution shall include all training, software, hardware, and services delivered as a single solution.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Axon Enterprise, Inc., Coban Technologies, Inc., Johnson Controls, Inc., Motorola Solutions, Inc., Reveal Media USA, Inc., Utility Associates, Inc., and Warner Communications dba Voceon.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of eight City of Houston voting members from the Houston Police Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Houston Information Technology Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Qualifications and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Technical Specifications/Compatibility with HPD System Requirements
3. Implementation/Migration Plan and Schedule
4. Reliability, Recoverability, Fault Tolerance, and Performance
5. Cost of Services
6. Field Test

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, and the field test, Motorola Solutions, Inc. was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements, and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 2.9% M/WBE participation level. Motorola Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions LLC	Project Management	\$487,252.78	2.9%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Motorola Solutions, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Motorola Solutions, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation: no HHF firm was within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

11/18/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$6,662,561.00	\$10,139,259.00	\$16,801,820.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,801,820.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$3,000,000.00 - Police Special Services Fund (Fund 2201)

\$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (Fund 5000)

\$16,801,820.00

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
OBO Goal Approval	Backup Material
MWBE Plan	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Revised Funding Information	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2021

25CF98 Third Amendment to Lease 6201 Bonhomme for
HHD

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving third amendment to Lease Agreement between **6201 BONHOMME, L.P.**, as Landlord, and City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for space located at 6201 Bonhomme Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for use by City's Health Department's Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program - \$2,529,107.04 - General Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Third Amendment to Lease Agreement between 6201 BONHOMME, L.P (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 6201 Bonhomme Street for the Dental Clinic, Specialty Clinic (HIV/STD) and Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program of the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Third Amendment to Lease Agreement with 6201 BONHOMME, L.P (Landlord) for 21,253 square feet of lease space at 6201 Bonhomme Street, for HHD. HHD has operated various health programs out of this leased space since 2007.

The proposed Third Amendment will provide for tenant improvements at Landlord's expense which include painting throughout, installing rub rail for wall protection, updating restrooms, and replacing carpet and tile as specified. This amendment will also add an option to add contiguous square footage on the fourth floor under the same lease terms. All other conditions and terms of the amended lease remain the same.

The rental costs are as follows:

Months	Total Annual Payments	Total Monthly Payments
1/1/2022-4/30/22	\$00.00	\$0.00
5/1/2022-4/30/23	\$ 329,421.48	\$ 27,451.79
5/1/2023-4/30/2024	\$ 340,047.96	\$ 28,337.33
5/1/2024-4/30/2025	\$ 350,674.56	\$ 29,222.88
5/1/2025-4/30/2026	\$ 361,301.04	\$ 30,108.42
5/1/2026-4/30/2027	\$ 371,927.52	\$ 30,993.96
5/1/2027-4/30/2028	\$ 382,554.00	\$ 31,879.50

5/1/2028-4/30/2029	\$ 393,180.48	\$ 32,765.04
TOTAL	\$2,529,107.04	

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$54,903.58	\$2,474,203.46	\$2,529,107.04

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., M.P.A.
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2007-495; April 18, 2007
Ordinance No. 2014-367; April 30, 2014
Ordinance No. 2018-890; November 7, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,529,107.04
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Rev Signed Coversheet GSD/HHD

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2021

25CF98 Third Amendment to Lease 6201 Bonhomme for HHD

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving a third amendment to lease agreement between **6201 BONHOMME, L.P.**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for space located at 6201 Bonhomme Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for use by the City's Health Department's Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program - \$2,529,107.04 - General Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Third Amendment to Lease Agreement between 6201 BONHOMME, L.P (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 6201 Bonhomme Street for the Dental Clinic, Specialty Clinic (HIV/STD) and Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program of the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Third Amendment to Lease Agreement with 6201 BONHOMME, L.P (Landlord) for 21,253 square feet of lease space at 6201 Bonhomme Street, for HHD. HHD has operated various health programs out of this leased space since 2007.

The proposed Third Amendment will provide for tenant improvements at Landlord's expense which include painting throughout, installing rub rail for wall protection, updating restrooms, and replacing carpet and tile as specified. This amendment will also add an option to add contiguous square footage on the fourth floor under the same lease terms. All other conditions and terms of the amended lease remain the same.

The rental costs are as follows:

Months	Total Annual Payments	Total Monthly Payments
1/1/2022-4/30/22	\$00.00	\$0.00
5/1/2022-4/30/23	\$ 329,421.48	\$ 27,451.79
5/1/2023-4/30/2024	\$ 340,047.96	\$ 28,337.33
5/1/2024-4/30/2025	\$ 350,674.56	\$ 29,222.88
5/1/2025-4/30/2026	\$ 361,301.04	\$ 30,108.42
5/1/2026-4/30/2027	\$ 371,927.52	\$ 30,993.96
5/1/2027-4/30/2028	\$ 382,554.00	\$ 31,879.50
5/1/2028-4/30/2029	\$ 393,180.48	\$ 32,765.04
TOTAL	\$2,529,107.04	

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$54,903.58	<u>\$2,474,203.46</u>	\$2,529,107.04

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 10/26/2021

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Stephen L. Williams 11/2/2021

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed., M.P.A.

Houston Health Department

DS

cm

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2007-495; April 18, 2007

Ordinance No. 2014-367; April 30, 2014

Ordinance No. 2018-890; November 7, 2018

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,529,107.04 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HHD Third Amend 6201 Bonhomme

Map

Funding

Ord 07-495

Ord 14-367

Ord 18-890

Type

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date:

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 14 Fourth Ward Amended

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-823 relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving amendment to Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the amendment to the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the amendment to the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Amended Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 (FY22 – FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

On September 22, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance 2021-823 and adopted the FY22 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority; the highlights of that budget are as follows:

- The ordinance reflected an Operating Budget for FY22 of \$12,617,559 for Project Costs committed to the roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement of multiple neighborhood streets along with the development of affordable housing in the Fourth Ward area.

This amended budget includes a \$250,000 decrease to City affordable housing and an increase of \$250,000 to the Fourth Ward AH Program for costs associated with the redevelopment of 3 Row Houses. This amendment allows for the preservation and relocation of row houses to create a full block of historic homes. It also allows for the Authority to plan, design and construct additional affordable housing on land made available by the relocation.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-823, 09/22/2021

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date:

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 14 Fourth Ward Amended

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the amendment to the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the amendment to the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Amended Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 - 2026 (FY22 – FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

On September 22, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance 2021-823 and adopted the FY22 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority; the highlights of that budget are as follows:

- The ordinance reflected an Operating Budget for FY22 of \$12,617,559 for Project Costs committed to the roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement of multiple neighborhood streets along with the development of affordable housing in the Fourth Ward area.

This amended budget includes a \$250,000 decrease to City affordable housing and an increase of \$250,000 to the Fourth Ward AH Program for costs associated with the redevelopment of 3 Row Houses. This amendment allows for the preservation and relocation of row houses to create a full block of historic homes. It also allows for the Authority to plan, design and construct additional affordable housing on land made available by the relocation.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2021-823, 09/22/2021

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Ecken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Ecken, Chief Development Officer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "GT", is written over a horizontal line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ord. No. 2021-823, 09/22/2021

Budget

Type

Backup Material

Budget/CM Amendment



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

PLN - Fort Bend County Assistance District No. 4 Addition

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY ASSISTANCE DISTRICT NO. 4**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

County Assistance Districts (CADs) are special districts created by an election called by the Commissioners Court of a county. Generally, these districts are empowered to perform the following functions: construction, maintenance, or improvement of roads or highways; provision of law enforcement and detention services; maintenance or improvement of libraries, museums, parks or other recreational facilities; provision of services that benefit the public health or welfare; or promotion of economic development and tourism. Typically, CADs are given the power to finance their operations by imposing a sales and use tax under Chapter 387 of the Texas Local Government Code. A CAD may not levy an ad valorem tax. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

On October 26, 2011, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Fort Bend CAD No. 4 (FBCAD No. 4). This District is located entirely in Fort Bend County with a large portion along Trammel Fresno Road within the limited purpose jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within the City of Houston's corporate limits. The Board of Directors of FBCAD No. 4 has now submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to the District.

A CAD is intended to supplement not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Fort Bend County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to Fort Bend County Assistance District No.4.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-925; Approved 10-26-2011

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director
832-393-6580

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover sheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

PLN - Fort Bend County Assistance District No. 4 Addition

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

County Assistance Districts (CADs) are special districts created by an election called by the Commissioners Court of a county. Generally, these districts are empowered to perform the following functions: construction, maintenance, or improvement of roads or highways; provision of law enforcement and detention services; maintenance or improvement of libraries, museums, parks or other recreational facilities; provision of services that benefit the public health or welfare; or promotion of economic development and tourism. Typically, CADs are given the power to finance their operations by imposing a sales and use tax under Chapter 387 of the Texas Local Government Code. A CAD may not levy an ad valorem tax. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

On October 26, 2011, the City of Houston consented to the creation of Fort Bend CAD No. 4 (FBCAD No. 4). This District is located entirely in Fort Bend County with a large portion along Trammel Fresno Road within the limited purpose jurisdiction of the City of Houston. None of it falls within the City of Houston's corporate limits. The Board of Directors of FBCAD No. 4 has now submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to the District.

A CAD is intended to supplement not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release Fort Bend County or the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of 1.905 acres of land to Fort Bend County Assistance District No.4.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-925; Approved 10-26-2011

Contact Information:








Nicole Smothers, Deputy Assistant Director
832-393-6580

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Rate and Allocation Letter	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds	Backup Material

Proposed Addition to Fort Bend County Assistance District # 4

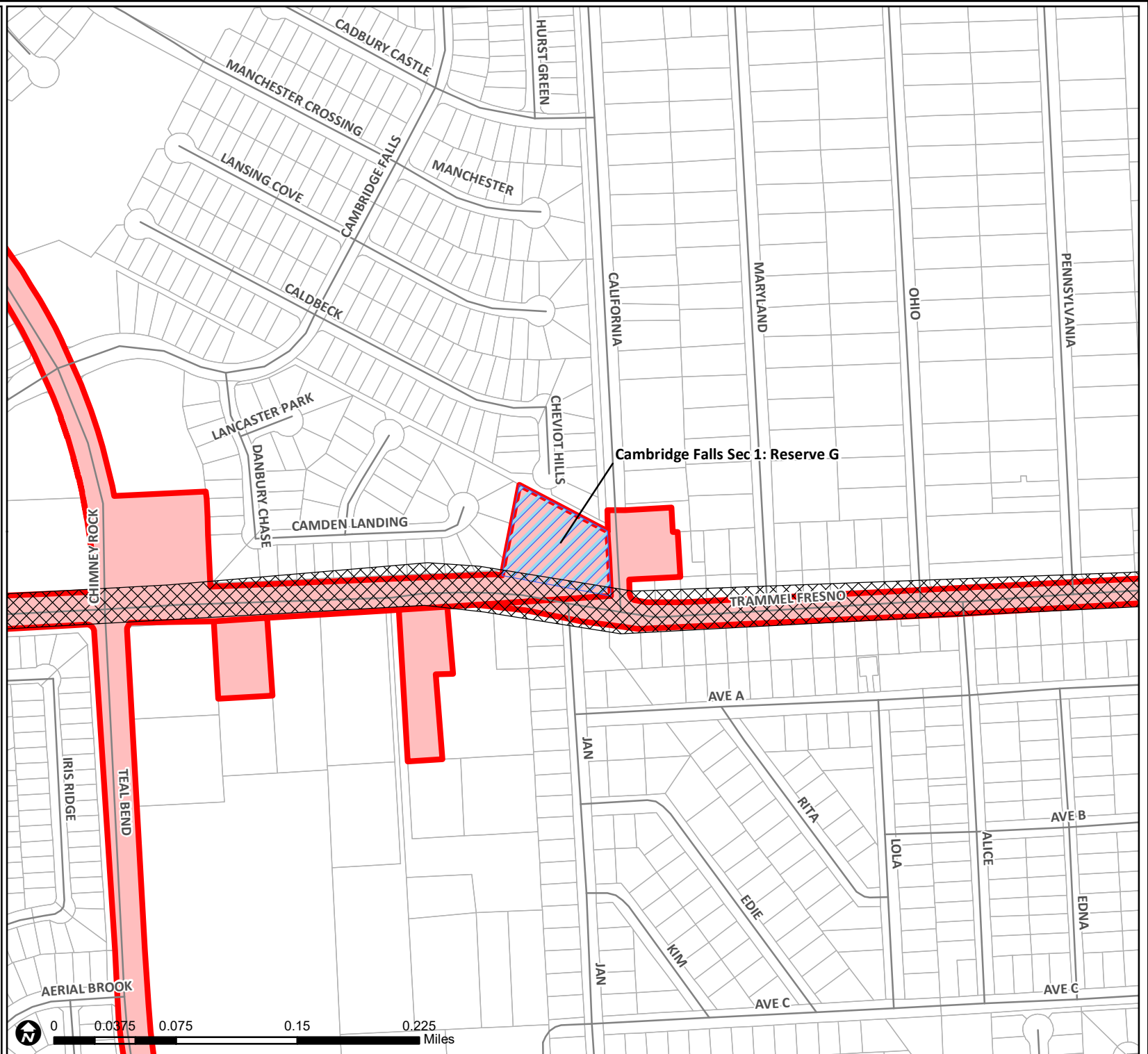
-  Freeways
-  Roads
-  FB CAD # 4
-  Proposed Addition Parcel
- SERVICE TYPE**
-  FULL
-  LIMITED
-  Ft. Bend Parcels

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2021

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 783
(500 block of Welch Street between Whitney Street and
Hopkins Street)

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 500 block of Welch Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 503 Welch, LT 1, Block 6, in the Weston Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application for the 500 block of Welch, north and south sides includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eight (8) property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

One protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, was referred to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on June 24, 2021 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLS B with a modified boundary by removing the north block face of the 500 block of Welch Street.

City Council considered the application on August 11, 2021 and passed a motion to refer it back to the Houston Planning Commission for further consideration of the original boundary. The Houston Planning Commission reconsidered the application on September 30, 2021 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLS B with a modified boundary by removing the north block face of the 500 block of Welch Street.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 500 block of Welch Street, south side, between Whitney Street and Hopkins Street.

Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832.393.6578

Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832.393.6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 783 (500 block of Welch Street
between Whitney Street and Hopkins Street)

Agenda Item#: 69.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 503 Welch, LT 1, Block 6, in the Weston Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb). The application for the 500 block of Welch, north and south sides includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eight (8) property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing.

One protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, was referred to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on June 24, 2021 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSb with a modified boundary by removing the north block face of the 500 block of Welch Street.

City Council considered the application on August 11, 2021 and passed a motion to refer it back to the Houston Planning Commission for further consideration of the original boundary. The Houston Planning Commission reconsidered the application on September 30, 2021 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSb with a modified boundary by removing the north block face of the 500 block of Welch Street.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 500 block of Welch Street, south side, between Whitney Street and Hopkins Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832.393.6578



Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832.393.6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Other



Special Minimum Lot Size
500 block of Welch Street, south side,
between Whitney Street and Hopkins Street
5,000 Square Feet

-  Special Minimum Lot Size - Proposed Boundary by Planning Commission
-  Special Minimum Lot Size - Original Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: November 19, 2021
 Reference: MLS 783

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date:

PRD- Revised Fourth Amendment Houston Zoo Lease and
Services Agreement

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-843 relating to the fourth amendment to Lease and Services Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, and **HOUSTON ZOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, as Tenant, relating to the Houston Zoo located at Hermann Park - \$10,514,821.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to authorize a revised fourth amendment to the Lease and Services Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and Houston Zoo Development Corporation to provide for two payments to the Houston Zoo instead of 12 for Lease Year 2022.

On September 29, 2021, (Ordinance 2021-843) Council approved a fourth amendment to make a single payment to the Houston Zoo for Lease Year 2022. The council vote occurred prior to the meeting of the Zoo Board. Subsequently, the Zoo Board declined to execute the fourth amendment as approved by council and asked for a revision to the amendment to have the City make 2 payments instead of a one-time payment. Therefore, Council is now asked to approve a revised fourth amendment which states that, during Lease Year 2022, in lieu of the City's payment to Operator of the Annual Management Fee applicable to the Lease Year 2021 in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, the City will pay the Annual Management Fee to Operator in two installments, with the first installment in the amount of \$5,257,410.50 due on December 1, 2021 and the second and final installment \$5,257,410.50 due on June 1, 2022. The two equal payments will be made from the General Fund.

The City of Houston approved a Lease and Services Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Zoo Development Corporation on June 26, 2002. (Ordinance No.2002-0574). The City of Houston made a first amendment to the Lease and Services Agreement on May 31, 2017. (Ordinance No. 2017-389). A second amendment to the Lease and Services agreement was approved by council on April 18, 2018. (Ordinance No. 2018-334) and a third amendment was approved on July 8, 2020. (Ordinance No. 2020- 0615).

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact			
Recurring or One-Time		One-Time	
		Out	
Fund Name	FY2022	Year	Total
PRD - General Fund	\$10,514,821.00	-	\$10,514,821.00
Total	10,514,821.00	-	10,514,821.00

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

September 29, 2021. (Ordinance 2021-843)
July 8, 2020. (Ordinance No. 2020-0615)
April 18, 2018. (Ordinance No. 2018-334)
May 31, 2017. (Ordinance No. 2017-389)
June 26, 2002. (Ordinance No.2002-0574)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,514,821.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Jarrel Washington
Phone: 832-395-7069
Email: Jarrel.Washington@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date:

PRD- Revised Fourth Amendment Houston Zoo Lease and Services Agreement

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to lease and services agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, and **HOUSTON ZOO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, as tenant, relating to the Houston Zoo located at Hermann Park - \$10,514,821.00 - General Fund – **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to authorize a revised fourth amendment to the Lease and Services Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and Houston Zoo Development Corporation to provide for two payments to the Houston Zoo instead of 12 for Lease Year 2022.

On September 29, 2021, (Ordinance 2021-843) Council approved a fourth amendment to make a single payment to the Houston Zoo for Lease Year 2022. The council vote occurred prior to the meeting of the Zoo Board. Subsequently, the Zoo Board declined to execute the fourth amendment as approved by council and asked for a revision to the amendment to have the City make 2 payments instead of a one-time payment. Therefore, Council is now asked to approve a revised fourth amendment which states that, during Lease Year 2022, in lieu of the City's payment to Operator of the Annual Management Fee applicable to the Lease Year 2021 in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, the City will pay the Annual Management Fee to Operator in two installments, with the first installment in the amount of \$5,257,410.50 due on December 1, 2021 and the second and final installment \$5,257,410.50 due on June 1, 2022. The two equal payments will be made from the General Fund.

The City of Houston approved a Lease and Services Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Zoo Development Corporation on June 26, 2002. (Ordinance No.2002-0574). The City of Houston made a first amendment to the Lease and Services Agreement on May 31, 2017. (Ordinance No. 2017-389). A second amendment to the Lease and Services agreement was approved by council on April 18, 2018. (Ordinance No. 2018-334) and a third amendment was approved on July 8, 2020. (Ordinance No. 2020-0615).

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time

Fund Name	FY2022	Out Year	Total
PRD - General Fund	\$10,514,821.00		\$10,514,821.00
Total	10,514,821.00	-	10,514,821.00

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

September 29, 2021. (Ordinance 2021-843)
July 8, 2020. (Ordinance No. 2020-0615)
April 18, 2018. (Ordinance No. 2018-334)
May 31, 2017. (Ordinance No. 2017-389)
June 26, 2002. (Ordinance No.2002-0574)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$10,514,821.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Jarrel Washington
Phone: 832-395-7069
Email: Jarrel.Washington@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance
4th Amendment
Funding Information
Funding Verification

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D, District K

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2021

HPW - 20WR288 – Petition Addition (9.130) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 411

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.130 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 411**, for inclusion in the district; granting consent to exercise road powers and authorizing the District to issue bonds for road facilities within the City of Houston, Texas, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 9.130 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 9.130 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2004, and currently consists of 161.945 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 9.130 acres, proposed to be developed as single family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Anderson Road, Bathurst Street, West Fuqua Street, and Almeda Road.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City's Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 is Sims Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E. , Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District K
Item Creation Date: 3/23/2021

HPW - 20WR288 – Petition Addition (9.130) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 9.130 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 9.130 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2004, and currently consists of 161.945 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 9.130 acres, proposed to be developed as single family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Anderson Road, Bathurst Street, West Fuqua Street, and Almeda Road.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.


The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City's Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 is Sims Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/27/2021
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E. , Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

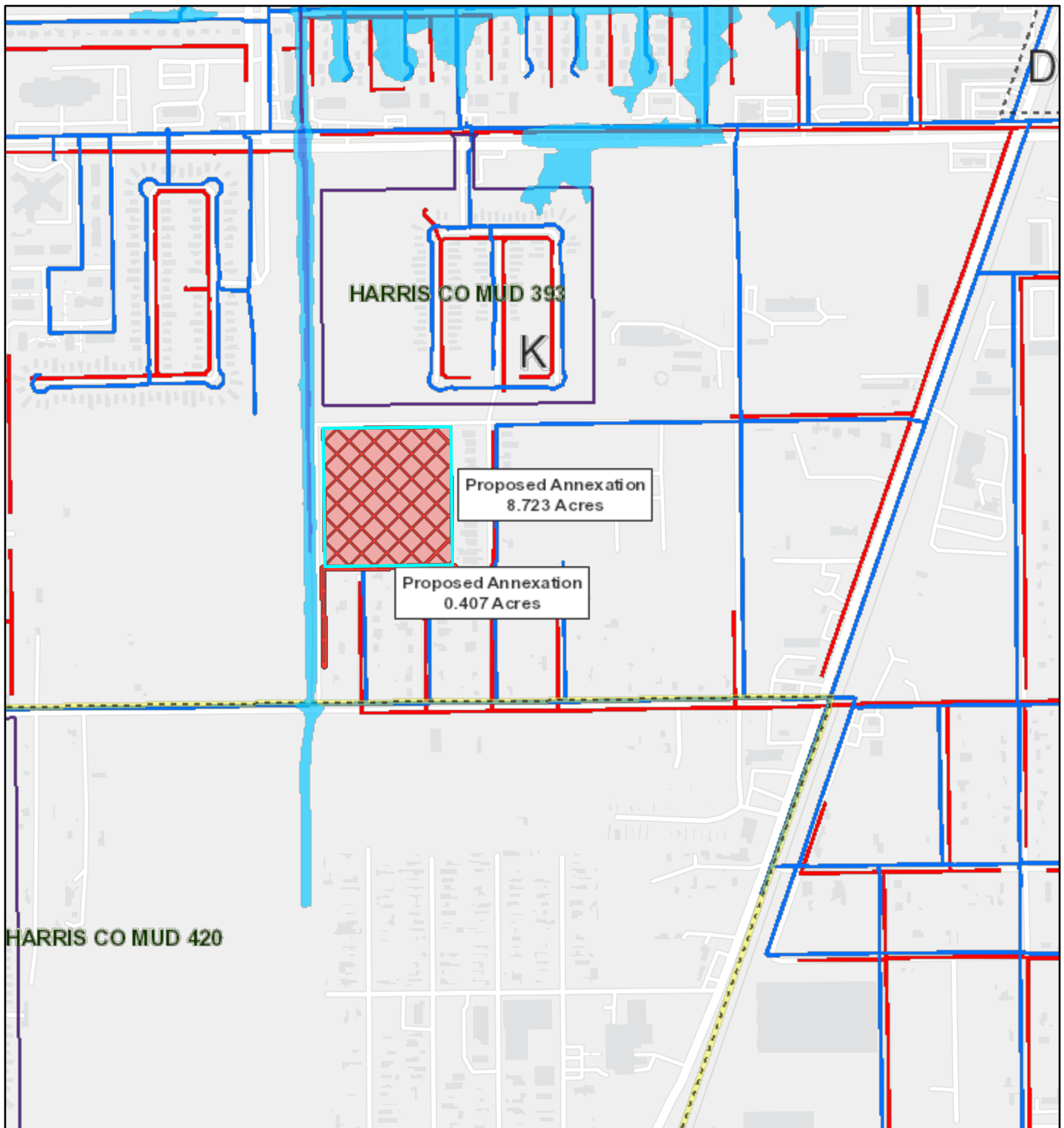
Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

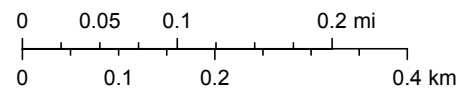
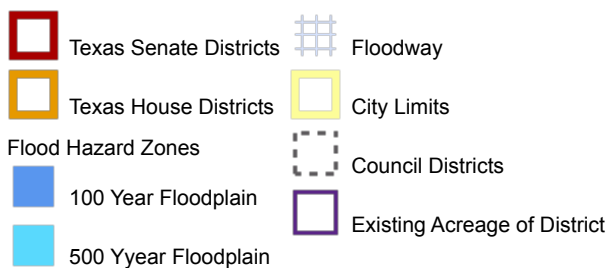
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 411 (9.130 acres)



3/24/2021, 11:02:55 AM

1:9,028



HCFC and HCED, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works |
Houston Water, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Workst |
Houston Water



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/10/2021

HPW - 20WR276 – Petition Addition (43.451) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 460

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 43.451 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 460**, for inclusion in the district; granting consent to exercise road powers and authorizing the district to issue bonds for road facilities within the City of Houston, Texas, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 43.451 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 43.451 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2005, and currently consists of 642.6205 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add four (4) tracts of vacant land, totaling 43.451 acres, to the District. The tracts are proposed be developed as single family residential property. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Parkway East, Cullen Boulevard, South Acres, and Telephone Road.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District is provided with wastewater treatment by the City's Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tracts 1A, 1B, and 2 located in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 is Sims Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 3 located in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/10/2021

HPW - 20WR276 – Petition Addition (43.451) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 43.451 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 43.451 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2005, and currently consists of 642.6205 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add four (4) tracts of vacant land, totaling 43.451 acres, to the District. The tracts are proposed be developed as single family residential property. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Sam Houston Parkway East, Cullen Boulevard, South Acres, and Telephone Road.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District is provided with wastewater treatment by the City's Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tracts 1A, 1B, and 2 located in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 is Sims Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 3 located in Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

11/5/2021

A03C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

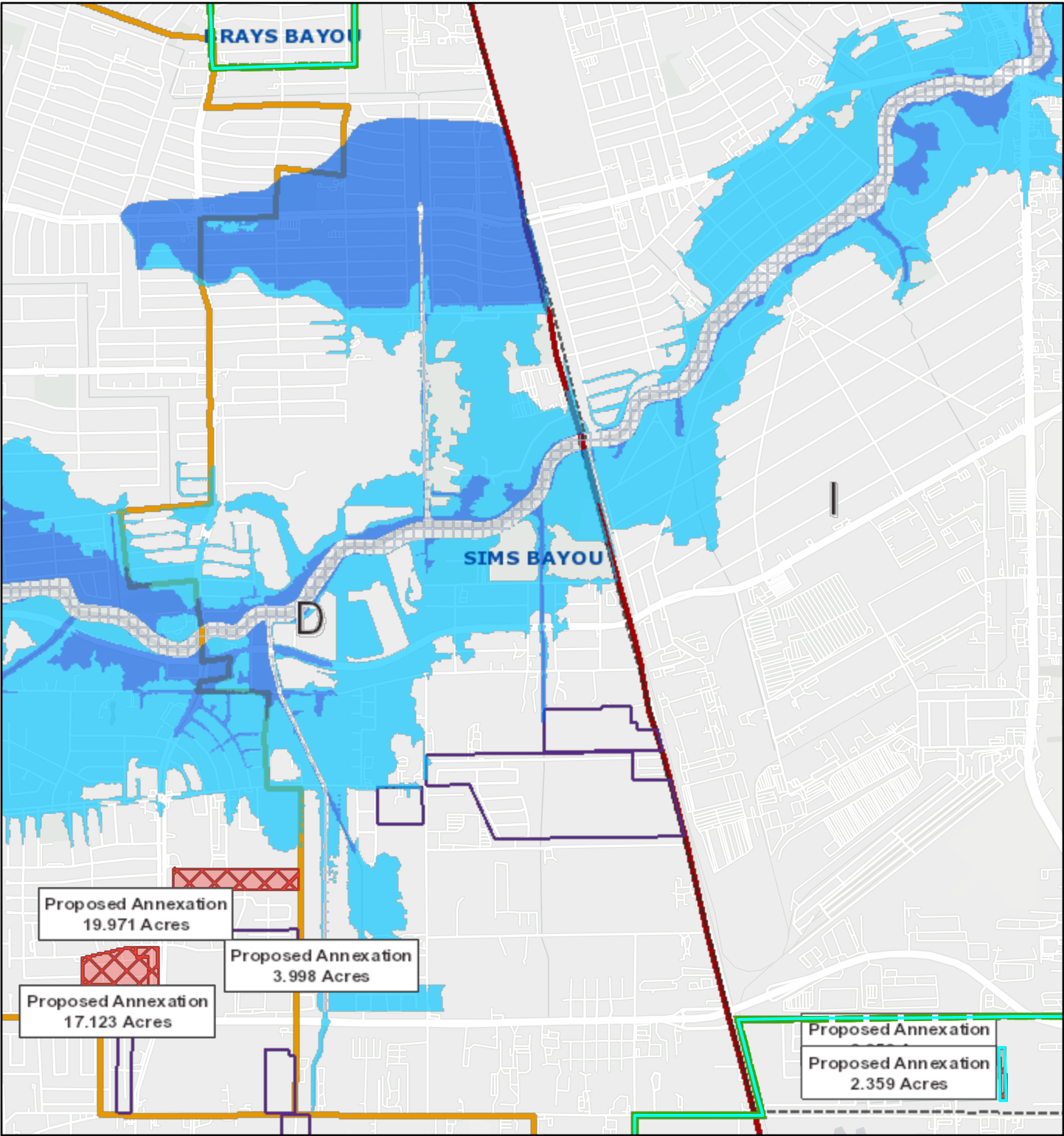
Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

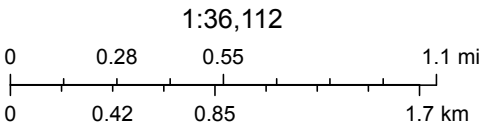
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

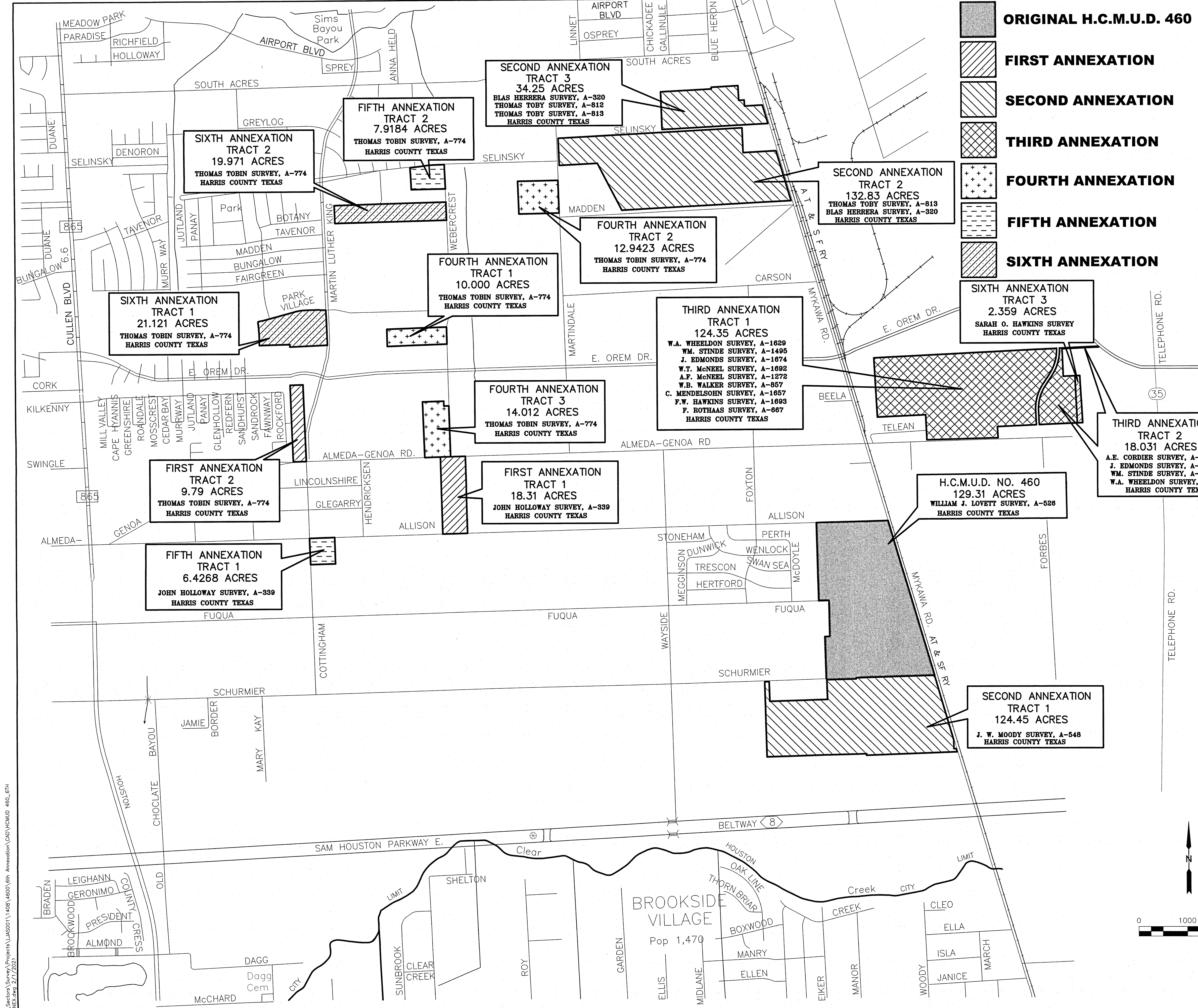
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 (43.451 acres)



11/5/2021, 9:58:53 AM

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- 500 Yyear Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- 100 Year Floodplain
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





NOTES:
1.) THIS MAP WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC & 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTEREST IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE

I, Keith W. Monroe, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this map represents the boundaries of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460 to the best of my knowledge. (See Note 1)

Keith W. Monroe
Keith W. Monroe
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4797



Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 460

ORIGINAL TRACT "A"	61.31 ACRES
ORIGINAL TRACT "B"	68.00 ACRES
TOTAL	129.31 ACRES
First Annexation	
TRACT 1	18.31 ACRES
TRACT 2	9.79 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	28.10 ACRES
Second Annexation	
TRACT 1	124.45 ACRES
TRACT 2	132.83 ACRES
TRACT 3	34.25 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	291.53 ACRES
Third Annexation	
TRACT 1	124.35 ACRES
TRACT 2	18.031 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	142.381 ACRES
Fourth Annexation	
TRACT 1	10.000 ACRES
TRACT 2	12.9423 ACRES
TRACT 3	14.012 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	36.9543 ACRES
Fifth Annexation	
TRACT 1	6.4268 ACRES
TRACT 2	7.9184 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	14.3452 ACRES
Sixth Annexation	
TRACT 1	21.121 ACRES
TRACT 2	19.971 ACRES
TRACT 2	2.359 ACRES
ANNEXATION TOTAL	43.451 ACRES
GRAND TOTAL	686.0715 ACRES

**REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 460
686.0715 ACRES
IN THE**

**WILLIAM J. LOVETT SURVEY, A-526
J. W. MOODY SURVEY, A-548
JOHN HOLLOWAY SURVEY, A-339
THOMAS TOBIN SURVEY, A-774
THOMAS TOBY SURVEY, A-813
BLAS HERRERA SURVEY, A-320
THOMAS TOBY SURVEY, A-812
W.A. WHEELDON SURVEY, A-1629
WM. STINDE SURVEY, A-1495
J. EDMONDS SURVEY, A-1674
W.T. MCNEEL SURVEY, A-1692
A.F. MCNEEL SURVEY, A-1272
W.B. WALKER SURVEY, A-857
C. MENDELSON SURVEY, A-1657
F.W. HAWKINS SURVEY, A-1693
F. ROTHAA SURVEY, A-667
A.E. CORDIER SURVEY, A-1663
& SARAH O. HAWKINS SURVEY
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMMette



95°20'51"W 29°37'57"N



USGS The National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020.

480201C1030M

1:6,000

Feet

2,000

1,500

1,000

500

250

0

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)
Zone A, V, A99
- With BFE or Depth *Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR*
- Regulatory Floodway

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD

- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile *Zone X*
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee, See Notes, *Zone X*
- Area with Flood Risk due to Levee *Zone D*

OTHER AREAS

- NO SCREEN
- Area of Minimal Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Effective LOMRS
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard *Zone D*
- Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
- Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES

- Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
- Coastal Transect
- Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
- Limit of Study
- Jurisdiction Boundary
- Coastal Transect Baseline
- Profile Baseline
- Hydrographic Feature

MAP PANELS

- Digital Data Available
- No Digital Data Available
- Unmapped

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

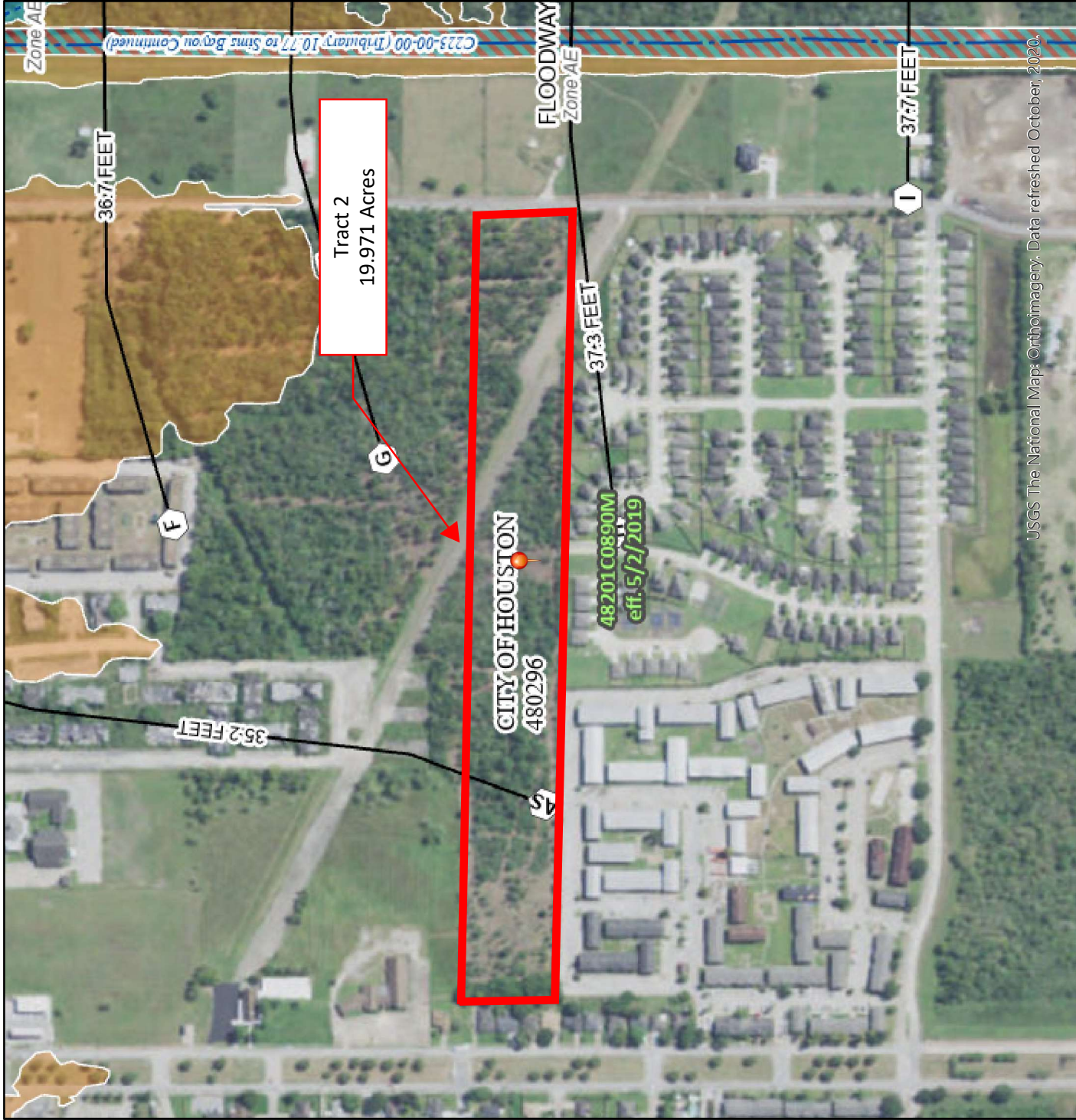
The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on **1/7/2021 at 12:56 PM** and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



95°20'23"W 29°38'13"N



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)
Zone A, V, AH, VE, AR
- With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AH, VE, AR
- Regulatory Floodway

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD

- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee, See Notes, Zone X
- Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D

OTHER AREAS

- Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
- Effective LOMRMs
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D
- Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
- Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES

- Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
- Coastal Transect
- Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
- Limit of Study
- Jurisdiction Boundary
- Coastal Transect Baseline
- Profile Baseline
- Hydrographic Feature

MAP PANELS

- Digital Data Available
- No Digital Data Available
- Unmapped

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/7/2021 at 1:17 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



95°17'45"W 29°37'37"N



95°17'7"W 29°37'6"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)
Zone A, V, AE, AH, VE, AR
With BFE or Depth
Regulatory Floodway

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD

0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile
Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard
Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee, See Notes.
Area with Flood Risk due to Levee

OTHER AREAS

Area of Minimal Flood Hazard
Effective LOMRs
Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard
Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES

Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
Coastal Transect
Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
Limit of Study
Jurisdiction Boundary
Coastal Transect Baseline
Profile Baseline
Hydrographic Feature

MAP PANELS

Digital Data Available
No Digital Data Available
Unmapped

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards.

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/7/2021 at 1:20 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 11/21/2019

HPW - 20WR124 – Petition Creation (134.40) Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 568

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568**, containing approximately 134.40 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 134.40 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 134.40 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 134.40 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. The proposed district will consist of 134.40 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed District is located in the vicinity of El Dorado Boulevard, Beamer Road, Whitcomb Road and Interstate 45.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 will construct a temporary wastewater treatment plant, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 Wastewater Treatment Plant, that it will utilize until the City expands the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant in the future. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D, District E
Item Creation Date: 11/21/2019

HPW - 20WR124 – Petition Creation (134.40) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 134.40 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 134.40 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 134.40 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City"), have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. The proposed district will consist of 134.40 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed District is located in the vicinity of El Dorado Boulevard, Beamer Road, Whitcomb Road and Interstate 45.

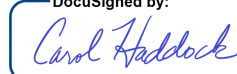
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 will construct a temporary wastewater treatment plant, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 Wastewater Treatment Plant, that it will utilize until the City expands the Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant in the future. Potable water will be provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 is Clear Creek which flows into Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:
 11/4/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

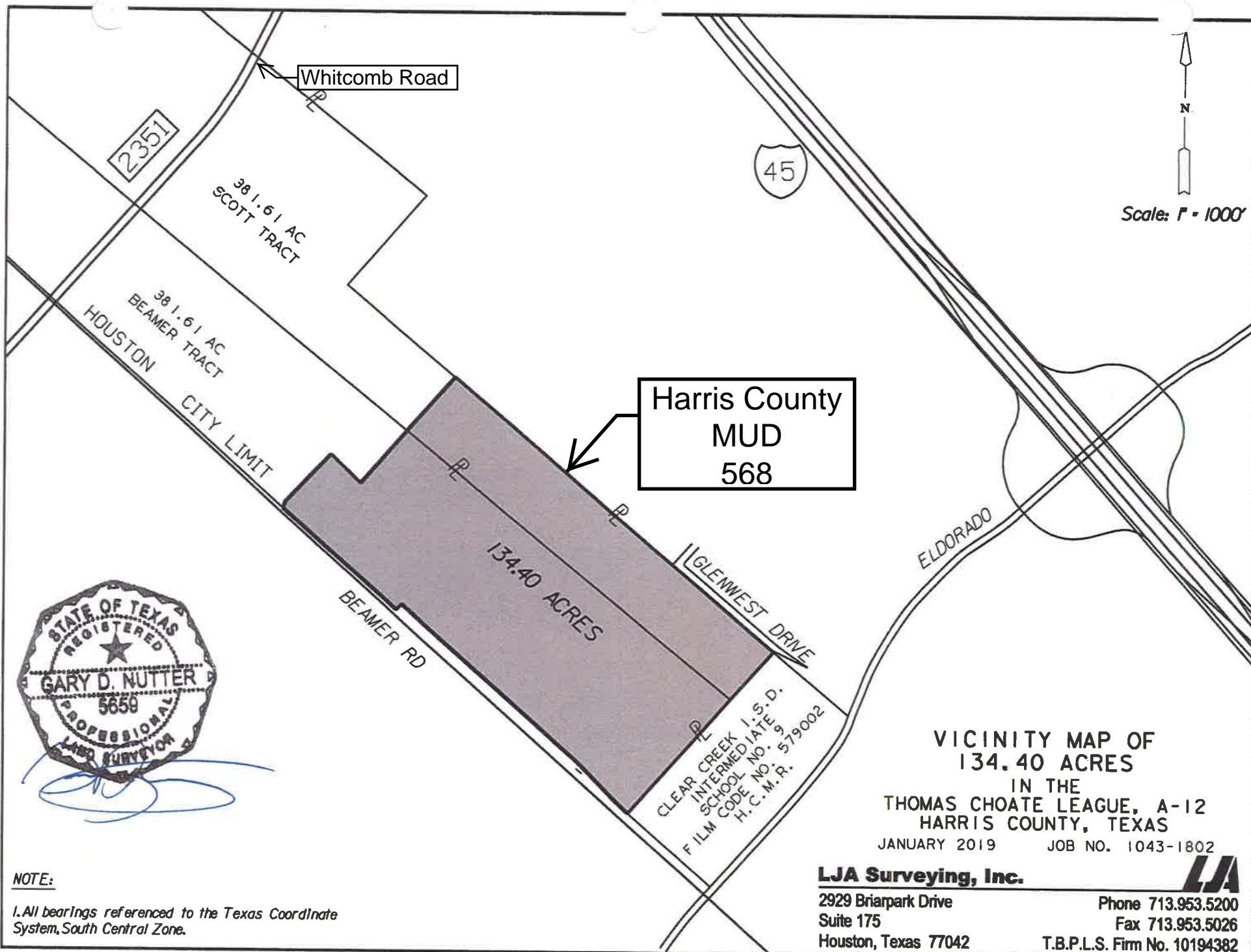
Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

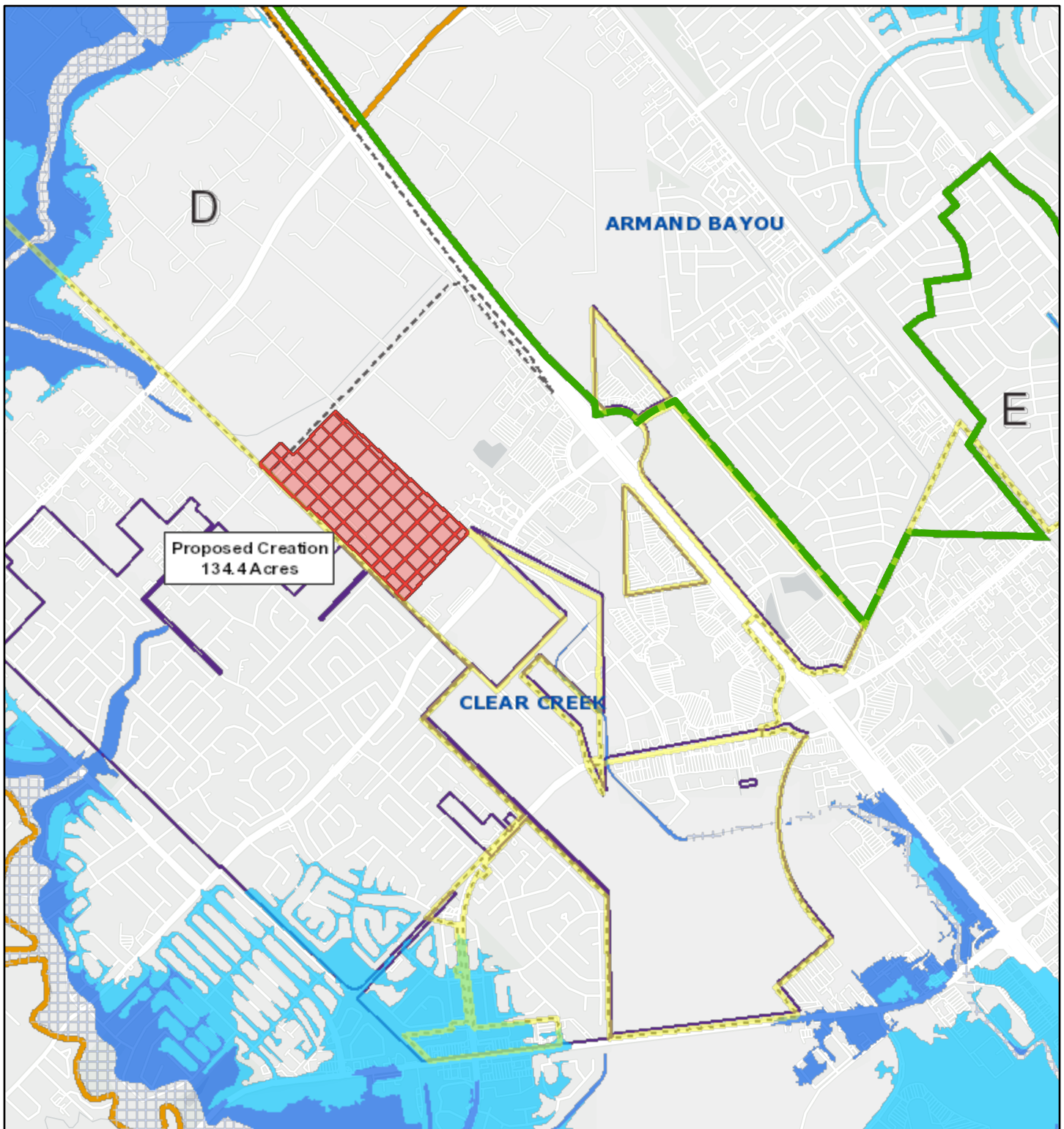
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



Harris County MUD 568 (134.40 acres)



10/8/2021, 12:03:09 PM

1:36,112

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Yyear Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District

0 0.28 0.55 1.1 mi
0 0.42 0.85 1.7 km



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WR320 – Treated Water Supply Contract Harris
County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (in-city)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Treated Water Supply Contract between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 568 - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: The Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (the "District") has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston (the "City"). The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 0.105 million gallons of water per month, with a maximum of 4.2 million gallons of water per month. **Water will be supplied from the Southeast Water Purification Plant.**

This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Subsection 47-61(f). The base rate is currently \$4.05 per thousand gallons and the District will also pay impact fees.

This contract shall remain in effect until the District connects to the City's future wastewater facilities and the City begins providing retail water and wastewater service to its residents, or 30 years after the effective date of the contract unless earlier terminated by the City or the District, whichever occurs first.

Houston Public Works recommends the Treated Water Supply Contract be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D, District E

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WR320 – Treated Water Supply Contract Harris County Municipal Utility District
No. 568 (in-city)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568.

RECOMMENDATION: The Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 568 (the "District") has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston (the "City"). The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 0.105 million gallons of water per month, with a maximum of 4.2 million gallons of water per month. **Water will be supplied from the Southeast Water Purification Plant.**

This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Subsection 47-61(f). The base rate is currently \$4.05 per thousand gallons and the District will also pay impact fees.

This contract shall remain in effect until the District connects to the City's future wastewater facilities and the City begins providing retail water and wastewater service to its residents, or 30 years after the effective date of the contract unless earlier terminated by the City or the District, whichever occurs first.

Houston Public Works recommends the Treated Water Supply Contract be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock is written over a white rectangular background.

11/12/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Treated Water Supply Contract

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. 568

Approx. 134 ac.

UTILITY EXHIBIT

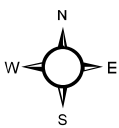
CITY OF HOUSTON

SEPTEMBER 2021

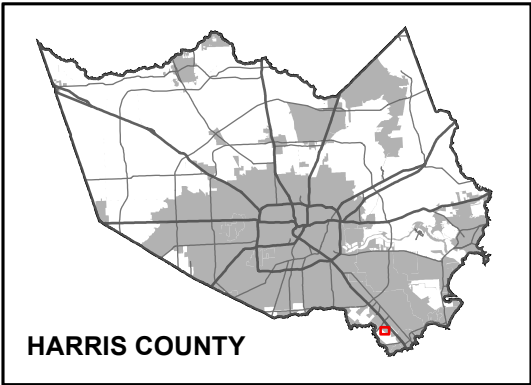
LEGEND

- DISCOVERY TRACT
- CITY AND ETJ LIMITS
- SANITARY FORCE MAIN
- SANITARY LINE
- WATER LINE
- STORM LINE

DATA SOURCE: UTILITY - CITY OF HOUSTON GIMS, CITY OF HOUSTON LIMITS AND ETJ - CITY OF HOUSTON



0 250 500 1,000 Feet



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH DATE: NEARMAP 2021

THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2021

HPW 20DOB9921 / Sale of easement / SY20-033

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a ten-foot-wide private sanitary sewer easement (Parcel No. SY20-033), out of City fee owned land, being 0.0435 acres located in the James Wharton Survey, Abstract 871, Harris County, Texas, being out of and a part of Restricted Reserve "G", Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood, selling the easement to **101 FARISH CIRCLE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$94,650.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. **Parcel SY20-033**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871, in exchange for a consideration of \$94,650.00. **Parcel SY20-033**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Robert Erni, Jones | Carter, 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150, Katy, Texas, 77449, on behalf of Farish Circle, LLC, (Stuart Beken, Managing Partner), requested the sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. The applicant will use the easement to provide private sanitary sewer service from the existing 10 inch public sanitary line in Stable Lane/Harness Creek Lane to five new residential lots along Farish Circle. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Farish Circle, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Farish Circle, LLC:

Parcel SY20-033

1,893 square feet of sanitary sewer easement
Valued at \$100.00 per square foot x 50%

\$94,650.00

TOTAL SALE

\$94,650.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871, in exchange for a consideration of \$94,650.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Location Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2021

HPW20DOB9921/Sale of easement/SY20-033

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. **Parcel SY20-033**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871, in exchange for a consideration of \$94,650.00. **Parcel SY20-033**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Robert Erni, Jones | Carter, 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150, Katy, Texas, 77449, on behalf of Farish Circle, LLC, (Stuart Beken, Managing Partner), requested the sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. The applicant will use the easement to provide private sanitary sewer service from the existing 10 inch public sanitary line in Stable Lane/Harness Creek Lane to five new residential lots along Farish Circle. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Farish Circle, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Farish Circle, LLC:

Parcel SY20-033

1,893 square feet of sanitary sewer easement
Valued at \$100.00 per square foot x 50%

\$94,650.00

TOTAL SALE

\$94,650.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871, in exchange for a consideration of \$94,650.00.

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2022. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Haddock

11/4/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

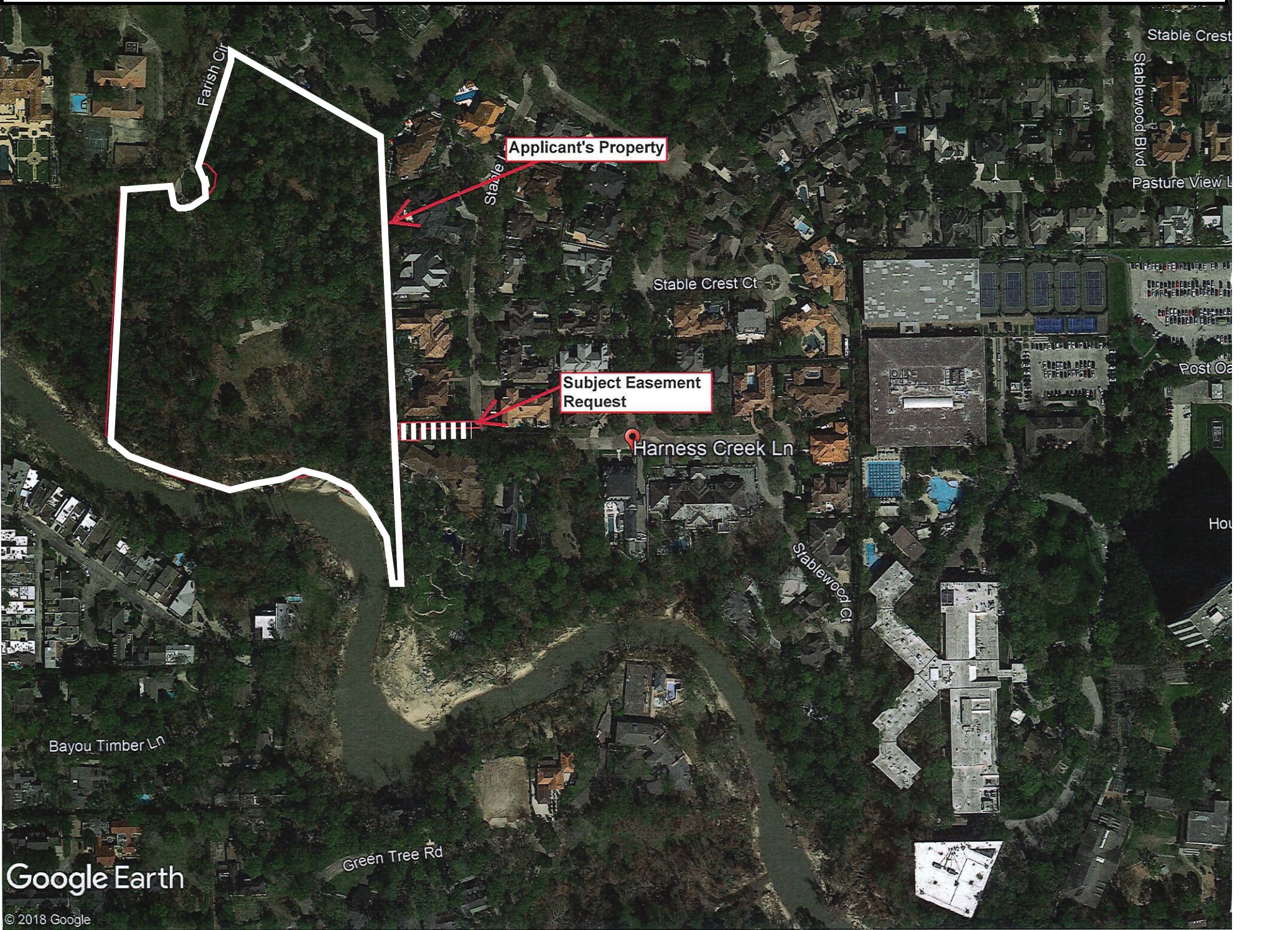
Description

Aerial Location Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

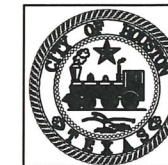
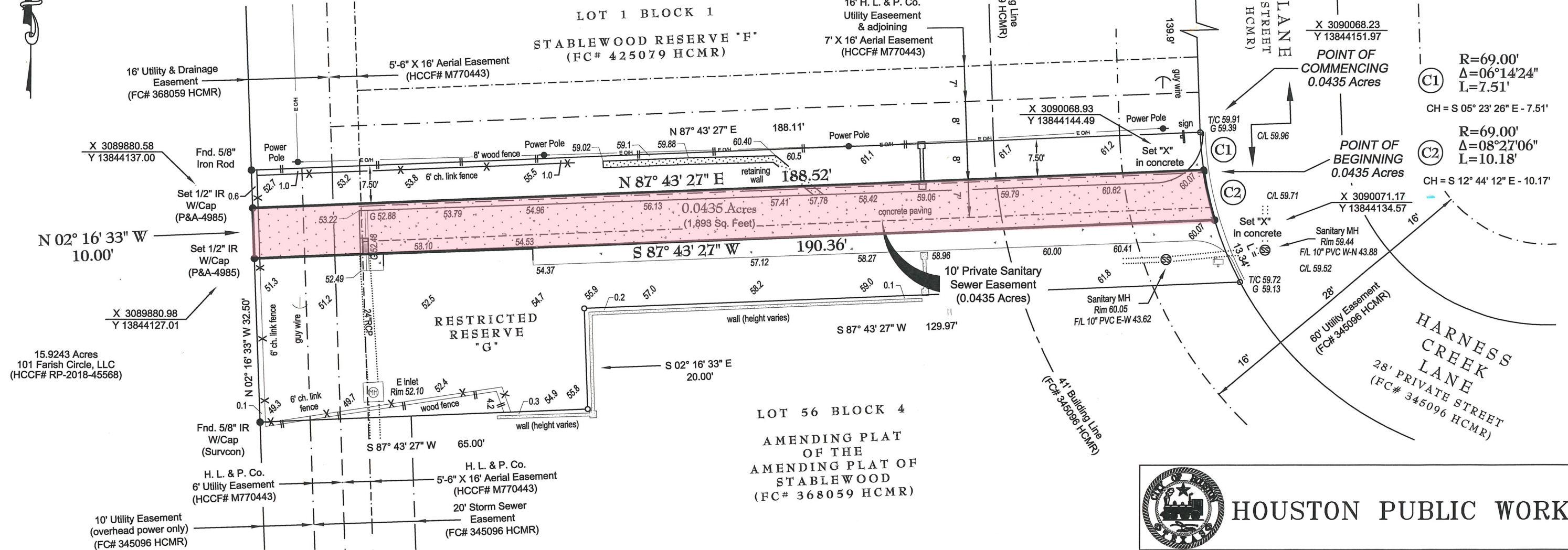
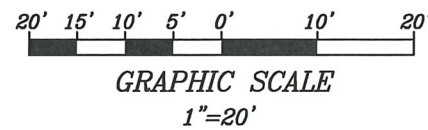
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Subject: Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. **Parcel SY20-033**



JAMES WHARTON SURVEY
ABSTRACT 871
Harris County, Texas



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

Subject: Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey, A-871. **Parcel SY20-033**

City of Houston

Council District G

Greg Travis

Legend

2016 Council District G



Source: COHGIS Database

Date: Jan 2016

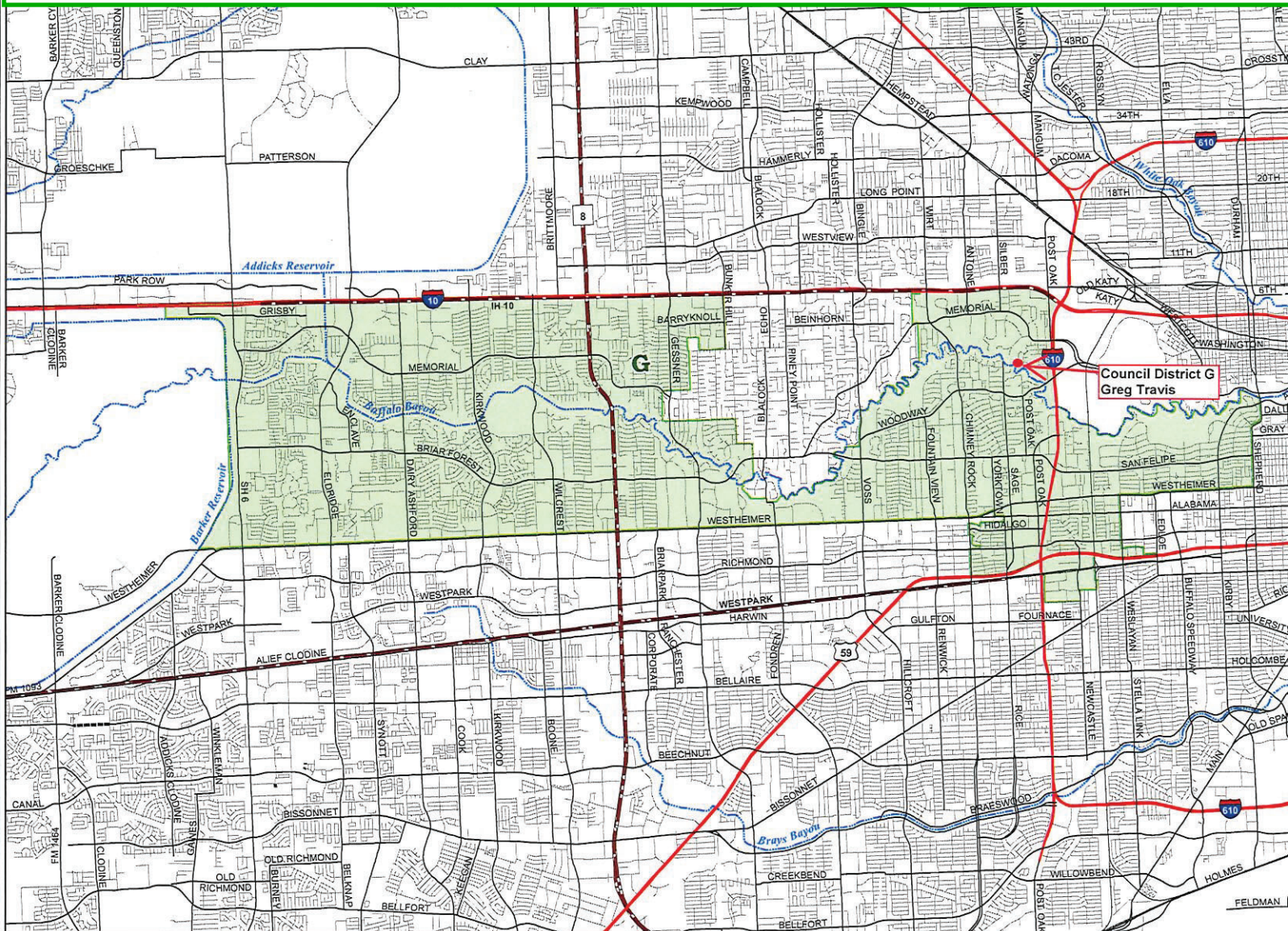
Reference: P18630_g

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

Subject: Sale of a 10 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, located in Restricted Reserve G, Block 4 of the Amending Plat of the Amending Plat of Stablewood Addition, out of the James Wharton Survey. A-871. **Parcel SY20-033**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2021

HPW-20SWM58 Additional Appropriation / Aguirre & Fields,
LP

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #4) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0932); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design Contract 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Additional Appropriation to the FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design Contract 4 with Aguirre & Fields, LP, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on November 20, 2019 under Ordinance 2019-0932. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City council approved the first amendment and additional appropriation on June 9, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0472. The Consultant

has completed engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The additional appropriation will allow the continuance of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows.

- Contract Services: \$250,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery: \$12,500.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24 %. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$300,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$ 44,247.15 (14.75%) to date. Of this amount, \$29,989.15 (67.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$550,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$29,989.15	5.45%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$46,010.85	8.37%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$49,000.00	8.91%
2. EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	\$1,000.00	0.18%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geo-technical Services	\$6,000.00	1.09%
TOTAL		\$132,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0106-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0932, dated 11-20-2019

Ordinance No. 2021-0472, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First Amendment and Additional Appropriation (previous) of \$210,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE
Senior Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2021

HPW-20SWM58 Additional Appropriation / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields, LP for FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design Contract 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Additional Appropriation to the FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design Contract 4 with Aguirre & Fields, LP, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on November 20, 2019 under Ordinance 2019-0932. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. City council approved the first amendment and additional appropriation on June 9, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0472. The Consultant has completed engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The additional appropriation will allow the continuance of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows.

- Contract Services: \$250,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery: \$12,500.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24 %. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$300,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$ 44,247.15 (14.75%) to date. Of this amount, \$29,989.15 (67.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$550,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$29,989.15	5.45%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$46,010.85	8.37%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$49,000.00	8.91%

2. EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	\$1,000.00	0.18%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geo-technical Services	\$6,000.00	1.09%
TOTAL		\$132,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/10/2021
 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0106-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0932, dated 11-20-2019
 Ordinance No. 2021-0472, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$110,000 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

First Amendment and Additional Appropriation (previous) of \$210,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE
 Senior Assistant Director
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

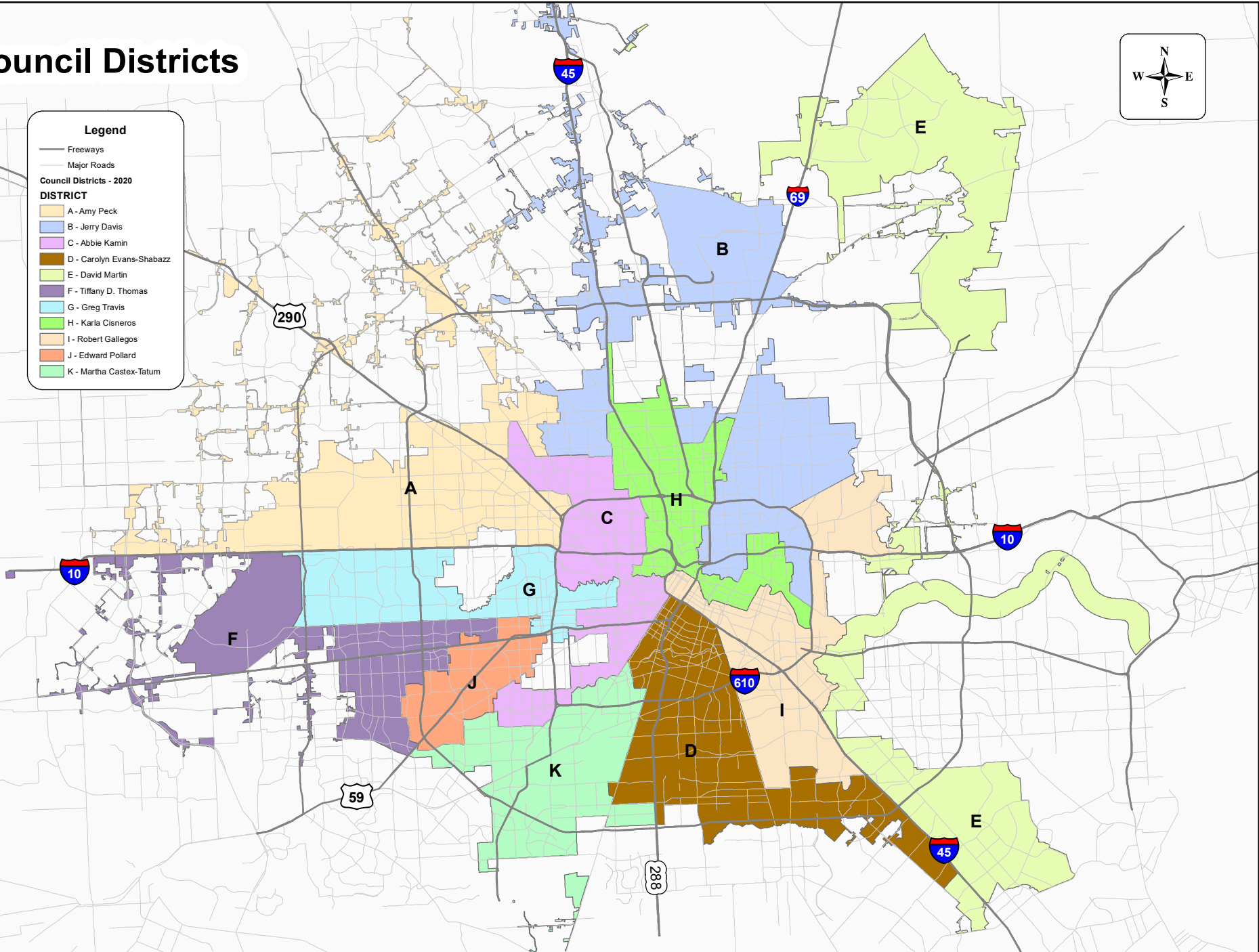
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Ownership Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

Council Districts



- Legend**
- Freeways
 - Major Roads
- Council Districts - 2020**
- DISTRICT**
- A - Amy Peck
 - B - Jerry Davis
 - C - Abbie Kamin
 - D - Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
 - E - David Martin
 - F - Tiffany D. Thomas
 - G - Greg Travis
 - H - Karla Cisneros
 - I - Robert Gallegos
 - J - Edward Pollard
 - K - Martha Castex-Tatum



This document is being provided to your organization for official use only and remains the property of the Department of Houston Public Works, Houston Water. Providing this document to you does not constitute a release under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. [section] 552, and due to the sensitivity of the information, this document must be appropriately safeguarded. For example, you may not make the information publicly available and you must limit disclosure to those who need the information to carry out their duties. Because this document is being provided for limited purposes, it must be returned to the appropriate Houston Water or destroyed when it is no longer needed. Should you receive a request for this document or information contained in this document (whether under the Freedom of Information Act, a state version of that act, or any other type of request), you must: 1) refer the request to us at (PWE/Open Records Coordinator: 832-395-2458), and 2) notify the requestor of the referral.

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Houston Public Works
Houston Water - GIS Services

0 3.75 7.5 15 Miles





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

HPW - 20SWM64 Additional Appropriation Hatch
Associates Consultants, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$315,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **HATCH ASSOCIATES CONSULTANTS, INC** (f/k/a **HATCH CHESTER, INC**) for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0429, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 1, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0429. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. City Council approved the first Additional Appropriation on August 22, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0670. City Council approved the second additional appropriation on June 3, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-0477. City Council approved the first Amendment and third Additional Appropriation on February

24, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0141.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$315,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$300,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The contract amount totals \$1,550,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$994,343.85 or 64.15% to date. Of this amount, \$388,921.81 or 39.11% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,850,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$388,921.81	21.02 %
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$222,078.19	12.01 %

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering Services	\$40,000.00	2.16%
<i>TOTAL</i>		<i>\$651,000.00</i>	<i>35.19%</i>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0094-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0429, dated 06/1/2016
Ordinance 2018-0670 dated 08/22/2018
Ordinance 2020-0477 dated 06/03/2020
Ordinance 2021-0141 dated 02/24/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$315,000.00 Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$580,000.00 from Fund No.4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF-A

First Appropriation of \$480,000.00 from Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF

Second Appropriation of \$385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Third Appropriation of \$315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Contact Information:

Bijen Malla
Senior Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2214

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2021

HPW - 20SWM64 Additional Appropriation Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds for FY16 Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 1, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0429. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. City Council approved the first Additional Appropriation on August 22, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0670. City Council approved the second additional appropriation on June 3, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-0477. City Council approved the first Amendment and third Additional Appropriation on February 24, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0141.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$315,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$300,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

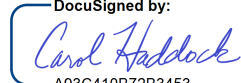
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15.00%. The contract amount totals \$1,550,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$994,343.85 or 64.15% to date. Of this amount, \$388,921.81 or 39.11% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,850,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$388,921.81	21.02 %
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	\$222,078.19	12.01 %

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering Services	\$40,000.00	2.16%

TOTAL **\$651,000.00** **35.19%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/4/2021
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0094-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0429, dated 06/1/2016
 Ordinance 2018-0670 dated 08/22/2018
 Ordinance 2020-0477 dated 06/03/2020
 Ordinance 2021-0141 dated 02/24/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$315,000.00 Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Original (previous) appropriation of \$580,000.00 from Fund No.4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF-A

First Appropriation of \$480,000.00 from Fund No.4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF

Second Appropriation of \$385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Third Appropriation of \$315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Contact Information:

Bijen Malla
 Senior Project Manager
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2214

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Ownership Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2021

HPW20PDP71 Amendment of Agreement for 2015 Flood Mitigation Grant Program for Extension of Time

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0735 & 2021-0664)

Background:

SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing an Amendment for the extension of time (nine months) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 FMA Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2019 via a first amendment that was accepted by the City. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through October 30, 2020 and on July 22, 2020, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2020-0645 approving a second amendment to the agreement, approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB previously replaced the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and FEMA and awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2021. On August 4, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0644 replacing the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City an extension through July 31, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to

continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional nine months.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2020-0645, dated 07-22-2020
Ordinance 2021-0664, dated 08-04-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2021

HPW20PDP71 Amendment of Agreement for 2015 Flood Mitigation Grant Program for
Extension of Time

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing an Amendment for the extension of time (nine months) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2015 FMA Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.


TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2019 via a first amendment that was accepted by the City. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through October 30, 2020 and on July 22, 2020, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2020-0645 approving a second amendment to the agreement, approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB previously replaced the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and FEMA and awarded the City a one-year time extension through October 30, 2021. On August 4, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0644 replacing the original agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB and approving continued administration of the FMA Grant.

TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City an extension through July 31, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional nine months.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:


A93C410B72B3453...

11/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2020-0645, dated 07-22-2020
Ordinance 2021-0664, dated 08-04-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832.395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2016-0735

Type

Public Material

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2016-0735
First Amendment of Agreement for Flood Mitigation Grant
Program for Extension of Time
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2020-0645
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0664
Finance Approval Email

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2021

HPW 20PDP72 Third Amendment of Agreement for 2016 Flood Mitigation Grant Program for Extension of Time

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0103, as amended)

Background:

SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing a Third Amendment for the extension of time (seven months) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a third amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 FMA Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through November 30, 2020 via a first amendment approved by City Council on January 08, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0022. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through November 30, 2021 via a second amendment approved by City Council on March 03, 2021, Ordinance No. 2021-0162. TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City a third extension through June 22, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional seven months.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2020-0022 Dated 01-08-2020
Ordinance 2021-0162 Dated 03-03-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2021

HPW 20PDP72 Third Amendment of Agreement for 2016 Flood Mitigation Grant Program
for Extension of Time

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing a Third Amendment for the extension of time (seven months) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a third amendment to the agreement with TWDB for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The 2016 FMA Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and TWDB for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the TWDB for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a one-year time extension through November 30, 2020 via a first amendment approved by City Council on January 08, 2020, Ordinance No. 2020-0022. TWDB and FEMA previously awarded the City a second one-year extension through November 30, 2021 via a second amendment approved by City Council on March 03, 2021, Ordinance No. 2021-0162. TWDB and FEMA have now awarded the City a third extension through June 22, 2022 for continued administration of the FMA Grant. This Council action extends the agreement to allow the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional seven months.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock is written over a white rectangular background.

11/17/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018

Ordinance 2020-0022 Dated 01-08-2020

Ordinance 2021-0162 Dated 03-03-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow

Assistant Director

832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2018-0103

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2020-0022

Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0162

Finance Approval Email

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2021

HPW – 20PK27 Amendment / Jones & Carter, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **JONES & CARTER, INC** for 48-Inch Water Line from SH 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0782) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jones & Carter, Inc., for 48-Inch Water Line from SH 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jones & Carter, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of design and construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of 48-Inch Water Line from Cullen Boulevard to State Highway 288.

LOCATION: The project area is located along East Orem Drive from State Highway 288 to Cullen Boulevard.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0782. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the original Exhibit A-1 that was included in the contract at the time of council award will be replaced in its entirety with the most current version. The Exhibit A-1 serves as an added exhibit to the contract which outlines detailed scope of work that is not included in the standard Professional Engineering Services Contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0173-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0782 dated 09-08-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,310,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2021

HPW – 20PK27 Amendment / Jones & Carter, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Jones & Carter, Inc., for 48-Inch Water Line from SH 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jones & Carter, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of design and construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of 48-Inch Water Line from Cullen Boulevard to State Highway 288.

LOCATION: The project area is located along East Orem Drive from State Highway 288 to Cullen Boulevard.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on September 8, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0782. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the original Exhibit A-1 that was included in the contract at the time of council award will be replaced in its entirety with the most current version. The Exhibit A-1 serves as an added exhibit to the contract which outlines detailed scope of work that is not included in the standard Professional Engineering Services Contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock.

11/10/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0173-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0782 dated 09-08-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,310,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

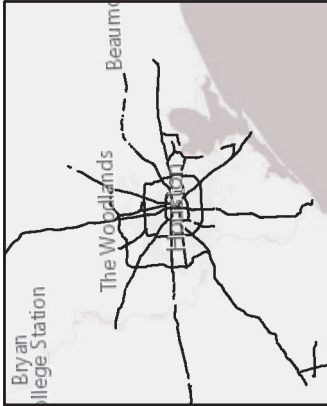
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Form B
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report
Form 1295
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

— HGAC Roads

DISTRICT MEMBER

- COUNCIL DISTRICT A, AMY PECK
- COUNCIL DISTRICT B, JERRY DAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT C, ABBIE KAMIN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT D, CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- COUNCIL DISTRICT E, DAVID MARTIN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT F, TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT G, GREG TRAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT H, KARLA CISNEROS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT I, ROBERT GALLEGOS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT J, EDWARD POLLARD
- COUNCIL DISTRICT K, MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

48-INCH WATER LINE FROM
SH 288 TO CULLEN BOULEVARD
ALONG E OREM DRIVE WBS No.
S-000900-0173-3

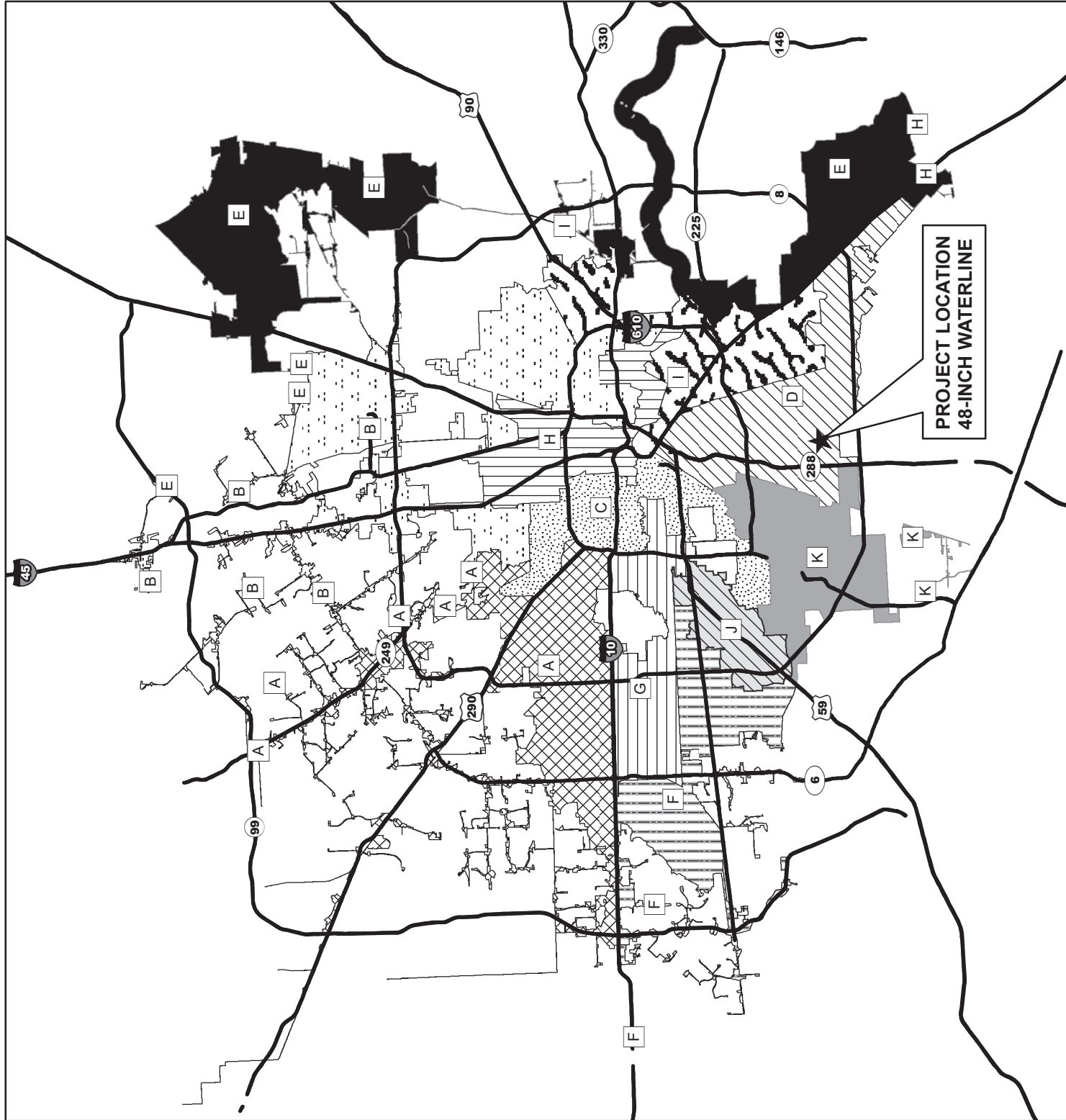
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

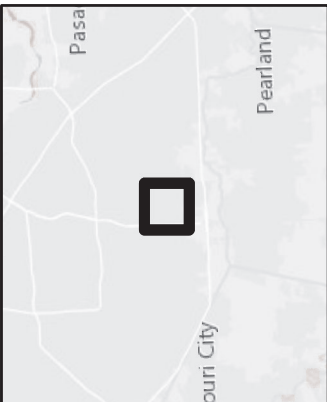
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 36,960 feet

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.





VICINITY MAP

1 INCH = 10 MILES

- LEGEND**
- Proposed Waterline
 - HGAC Roads
 - City Council District D

48-INCH WATER LINE FROM
SH 288 TO CULLEN BOULEVARD
ALONG E OREM DRIVE WBS No.
S-000900-0173-3

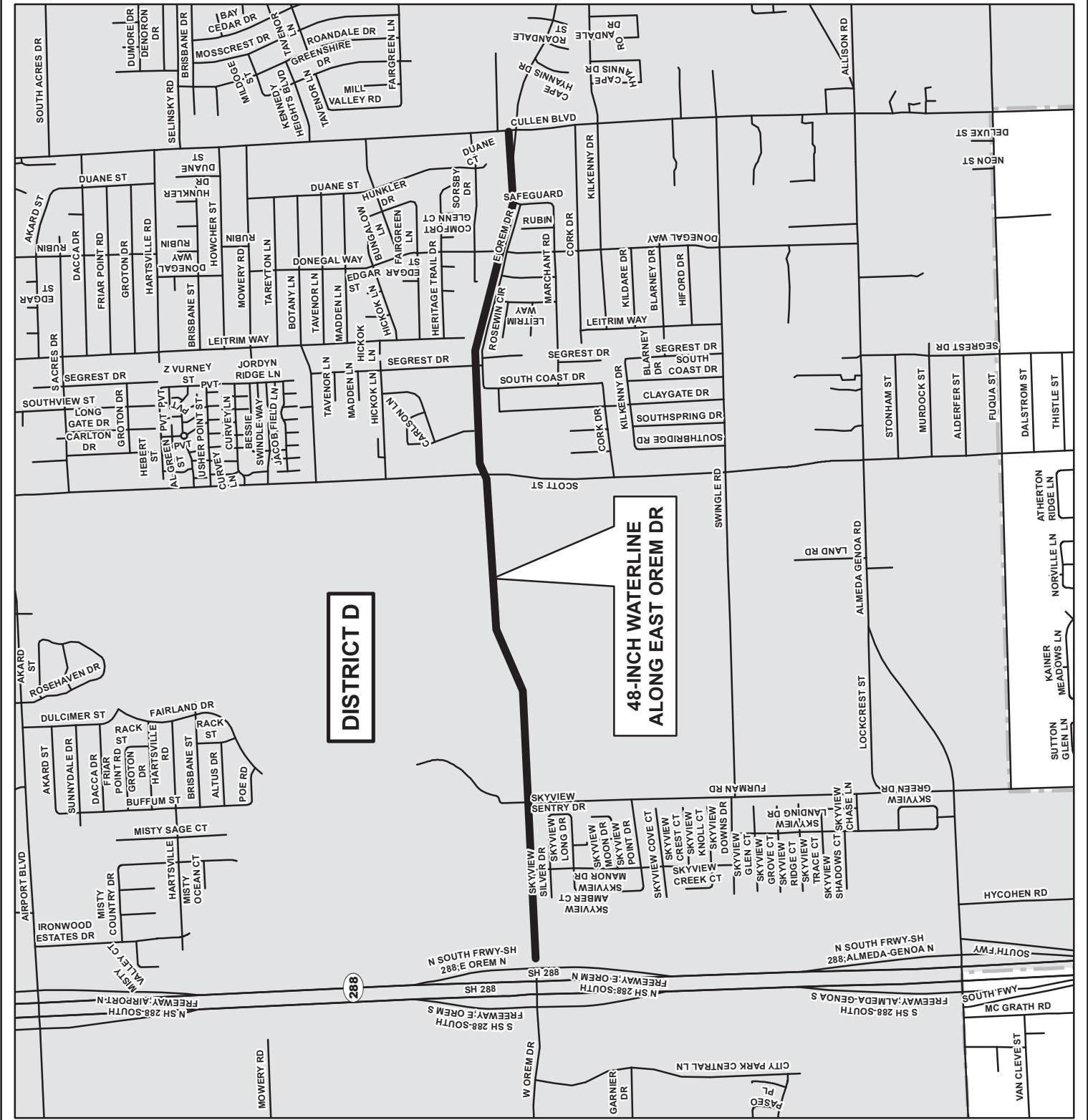
PROJECT VICINITY MAP

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 1,600 feet

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District E

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20EPR13 Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project 2nd
Scheduled Additional Appropriation to the Eight Amendment/Houston Waterworks
Team

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$81,532,642.69 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund; appropriating \$81,532,642.69 from HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the HPW-NEWPP Construction Fund for services associated with the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project ("Project"); appropriating \$319,603,236.31 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project; amending Ordinance No. 2019-529 to increase the maximum project amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Subject: Second scheduled additional appropriation to the Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team (HWT), a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers., Inc. and CDM Constructors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project Balance of Plant; Balance of Plant (BOP) Facilities.

Recommendation: Adopt an ordinance to amend Ordinance 2019-529 (passed on July 10, 2019) approving a second additional appropriation to the Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Design-Build Agreement between the City and HWT for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project to appropriate phased funding as required by the Agreement.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Groundwater Reduction Plans for the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and the Fort Bend Subsidence District.

This project will be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than February 12, 2023 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than July 15, 2025 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day.

The Eighth Amendment approved by Council in July 2019 established the Guaranteed Maximum Price and scheduled three appropriations with fixed dollar amounts. The first appropriation was part of the Eighth Amendment. The remaining two additional appropriations were scheduled for December 2020 and December 2021. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on November 4, 2021.

Location: This project is located at 12630 Water Works Way, Humble, Texas 77396. Key Map Grids 377 U & 377W.

Description/Scope: The planning and final design of the expansion facilities are complete. HWT is now working to complete the Balance of Plant (BOP) construction for the NEWPP Expansion Project by furnishing equipment, labor, and materials necessary to complete the scope of work in accordance with City requirements and terms of the Agreement. The scope of work consists of eleven remaining construction packages that were not fully funded by the prior appropriation along with

permitting, construction supervision, material testing/quality control package, inspection, integration, commissioning building and system components, meeting regulatory requirements, professional services during construction, project closeout, and all general conditions. Details can be found in Exhibit A.

Procurement: Competitive Sealed Proposal Method was used for the procurement packages; except for the Central Plant. HWT evaluated each proposal independently. Each prospective contractor was then interviewed by HWT with the City and an Authority representative as observers. Following the interviews, HWT and the City convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis. Procurement details can be found in Exhibit B.

Project Cost: The total project cost is \$1,936,644,764.50 which includes the contract Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$1,765,532,834.00, Management Reserve of \$161,111,930.50, and CIP Cost Recovery of \$10,000,000.00. Funding for this project will be appropriated in phases through 2021, as described in the table below, for ongoing expenditures through 2025.

Date	HWT Amount	Management Reserve	CIP Cost Recovery	Total
Previously Appropriated Amount	\$1,481,787,235.00	\$46,285,670.50	\$7,435,980.00	\$1,535,508,885.50
Current Request– December 2021	\$283,745,599.00	\$114,826,260.00	\$2,564,020.00	\$401,135,879.00

Total Project Appropriations	\$1,765,532,834.00	\$161,111,930.50	\$10,000,000.00	\$1,936,644,764.50
------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------

The contract Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$1,765,532,834.00 includes the contract amount of \$449,726,330.00 for Early Work Packages (preconstruction services, preliminary services through final design, clearing of site, and early construction work packages) and \$1,315,806,504.00 for the construction of the Balance of Plant. The Balance of Plant cost includes \$876,940,751.00 for direct construction costs, \$338,165,753.00 for indirect construction costs, \$60,000,000.00 for the Design-Builder contingency and risk, and \$40,700,000.00 for construction allowances.

The indirect construction cost of \$338,165,753.00 includes the cost of \$191,026,304.00 for professional services during construction, the cost of \$32,650,000.00 for insurance and performance bonds, the cost of \$92,591,949.00 for Design-Builder fee, the cost of \$18,100,000.00 for the Start-up Commissioning & Acceptance Testing of the facility, and the cost of \$3,797,500.00 for transition services.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE Information: The proposed MWSBE participation is for the entire project activities through June 2025. The overall MWSBE goal for the entire GMP (\$1,765,532,834.00) is anticipated to be 13.5%. (Memo from Office of Business Opportunity is attached.)

a. Direct Construction Cost: MWSBE participation for direct construction is based on Market Studies for each specific construction work package. The Market Studies identified divisible work and evaluated the capacity available within the MWSBE contracting community. For direct construction costs HWT has been authorized \$1,120,022,291.00 and has been paid \$663,628,011.00(59.25%) to date. Of this amount \$115,942,165.00(17.47%) has been paid to MWSBE subcontractors. The Design-Builder proposes a MWSBE plan of \$167,667,337.00(14.97%) as described in Exhibit C.

b. Construction Allowance: Included in the direct construction cost is the construction allowance of \$40,700,000.00 for items that are in the design phase such as site civil work, the construction of an off-site sanitary force main, the storage of major equipment, the cost of permits, and the import of suitable soils for construction. This Construction Allowance cannot be allocated without the approval of the Project Director, City of Houston. For allowance costs HWT has been paid \$10,840,006.00(26.63%) to date. Of this amount \$372,099.00(3.43%) has been paid to MWSBE subcontractors as shown in Exhibit E.

c. Professional Services: The MWSBE participation goal for Professional Services is 24%. HWT has been authorized \$293,819,013.00 for professional services. HWT has been paid \$177,674,775.00(60.47%) to date. Of this amount, \$45,843,963.00(25.8%) has been paid to MWSBE subconsultants. The Design-Builder proposes an MWSBE participation of \$71,136,983.00 as described in Exhibit D.

d. Indirect Construction: The indirect construction costs for insurance and performance bonds, Design-Builder fee, the Start-up Commissioning & Acceptance Testing of the facility, and the cost for transition services have no divisible components and therefore have no MWSBE goal as approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000065-0003-3, S-000065-0003-4, S-000065-0010-4, S-000065-0011-4

Prior Council Action:

Request for Council Action Item	Ordinance No.	Date	Appropriated Amount
Original Appropriation	2015-1260	12/9/2015	\$ 3,288,000.00
Amendment 1	2016-875	11/16/2016	\$ 14,950,000.00
Amendment 2	2017-231	3/29/2017	\$ 3,000,000.00
Amendment 3	2017-378	5/24/2017	\$ 66,300,000.00
Amendment 4	2017-1017	12/19/2017	\$ 37,339,594.00
Amendment 5	2018-165	2/28/2018	\$ 57,957,252.00
Amendment 6	2018-335	4/18/2018	\$ 45,515,774.00
Amendment 7	2018-1020	12/10/2018	\$ 230,187,640.50

Amendment /	2019-1023	12/10/2019	\$ 250,795,100.00
Amendment 8	2019-529	07/10/2019	\$ 925,795,100.00
1st Additional Appropriation	2020-1023	12/02/2020	\$150,875,525.00
Total Appropriated to Date			\$1,535,508,885.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding: The City of Houston's contribution is \$81,532,642.69 and the Water Authorities contribute \$319,603,236.31.

The total cost for the December 2021 appropriation is \$401,135,879.00

\$6,366,053.00 (S-000065-0003-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$75,000,000.00 (S-000065-0011-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$166,589.69 (S-000065-0010-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$19,670,228.52 (S-000065-0003-3) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.

\$299,933,007.79 (S-000065-0003-4) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District E

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20EPR13 Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project 2nd Scheduled
Additional Appropriation to the Eighth Amendment/Houston Waterworks Team

Agenda Item#: 76.

Background:

Subject: Second scheduled additional appropriation to the Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Design-Build Agreement between the City and Houston Waterworks Team (HWT), a joint venture between CH2M Hill Engineers., Inc. and CDM Constructors Inc. for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project Balance of Plant; Balance of Plant (BOP) Facilities.

Recommendation: Adopt an ordinance to amend Ordinance 2019-529 (passed on July 10, 2019) approving a second additional appropriation to the Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Design-Build Agreement between the City and HWT for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project to appropriate phased funding as required by the Agreement.

Project Notice/Justification: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Groundwater Reduction Plans for the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and the Fort Bend Subsidence District.

This project will be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than February 12, 2023 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day will be substantially complete no later than July 15, 2025 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day.

The Eighth Amendment approved by Council in July 2019 established the Guaranteed Maximum Price and scheduled three appropriations with fixed dollar amounts. The first appropriation was part of the Eighth Amendment. The remaining two additional appropriations were scheduled for December 2020 and December 2021. This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on November 4, 2021.

Location: This project is located at 12630 Water Works Way, Humble, Texas 77396. Key Map Grids 377 U & 377W.

Description/Scope: The planning and final design of the expansion facilities are complete. HWT is now working to complete the Balance of Plant (BOP) construction for the NEWPP Expansion Project by furnishing equipment, labor, and materials necessary to complete the scope of work in accordance with City requirements and terms of the Agreement. The scope of work consists of eleven remaining construction packages that were not fully funded by the prior appropriation along with permitting, construction supervision, material testing/quality control package, inspection, integration, commissioning building and system components, meeting regulatory requirements, professional services during construction, project closeout, and all general conditions. Details can be found in Exhibit A.

Procurement: Competitive Sealed Proposal Method was used for the procurement packages; except for the Central Plant. HWT evaluated each proposal independently. Each prospective contractor was then interviewed by HWT with the City and an Authority representative as observers. Following the interviews, HWT and the City convened for a final evaluation and scoring of the proposals on a consensus basis. Procurement details can be found in Exhibit B.

Project Cost: The total project cost is \$1,936,644,764.50 which includes the contract Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$1,765,532,834.00, Management Reserve of \$161,111,930.50, and CIP Cost Recovery of \$10,000,000.00. Funding for this project will be appropriated in phases through 2021, as described in the table below, for ongoing expenditures through 2025.

Date	HWT Amount	Management Reserve	CIP Cost Recovery	Total
Previously Appropriated Amount	\$1,481,787,235.00	\$46,285,670.50	\$7,435,980.00	\$1,535,508,885.50
Current Request– December 2021	\$283,745,599.00	\$114,826,260.00	\$2,564,020.00	\$401,135,879.00
Total Project Appropriations	\$1,765,532,834.00	\$161,111,930.50	\$10,000,000.00	\$1,936,644,764.50

The contract Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$1,765,532,834.00 includes the contract amount of \$449,726,330.00 for Early Work Packages (preconstruction services, preliminary services through final design, clearing of site, and early construction work packages) and \$1,315,806,504.00 for the construction of the Balance of Plant. The Balance of Plant cost includes \$876,940,751.00 for direct construction costs, \$338,165,753.00 for indirect construction costs, \$60,000,000.00 for the Design-Builder contingency and risk, and \$40,700,000.00 for construction allowances.

The indirect construction cost of \$338,165,753.00 includes the cost of \$191,026,304.00 for professional services during construction, the cost of \$32,650,000.00 for insurance and performance bonds, the cost of \$92,591,949.00 for Design-Builder fee, the cost of \$18,100,000.00 for the Start-up Commissioning & Acceptance Testing of the facility, and the cost of \$3,797,500.00 for transition services.

Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE Information: The proposed MWSBE participation is for the entire project activities through June 2025. The overall MWSBE goal for the entire GMP (\$1,765,532,834.00) is anticipated to be 13.5%. (Memo from Office of Business Opportunity is attached.)

a. Direct Construction Cost: MWSBE participation for direct construction is based on Market Studies for each specific construction work package. The Market Studies identified divisible work and evaluated the capacity available within the MWSBE contracting community. For direct construction costs HWT has been authorized \$1,120,022,291.00 and has been paid \$663,628,011.00(59.25%) to date. Of this amount \$115,942,165.00(17.47%) has been paid to MWSBE subcontractors. The Design-Builder proposes a MWSBE plan of \$167,667,337.00(14.97%) as described in Exhibit C.

b. Construction Allowance: Included in the direct construction cost is the construction allowance of \$40,700,000.00 for items that are in the design phase such as site civil work, the construction of an off-site sanitary force main, the storage of major equipment, the cost of permits, and the import of suitable soils for construction. This Construction Allowance cannot be allocated without the approval of the Project Director, City of Houston. For allowance costs HWT has been paid \$10,840,006.00(26.63%) to date. Of this amount \$372,099.00(3.43%) has been paid to MWSBE subcontractors as shown in Exhibit E.

c. Professional Services: The MWSBE participation goal for Professional Services is 24%. HWT has been authorized \$293,819,013.00 for professional services. HWT has been paid \$177,674,775.00(60.47%) to date. Of this amount, \$45,843,963.00(25.8%) has been paid to MWSBE subconsultants. The Design-Builder proposes an MWSBE participation of \$71,136,983.00 as described in Exhibit D.

d. Indirect Construction: The indirect construction costs for insurance and performance bonds, Design-Builder fee, the Start-up Commissioning & Acceptance Testing of the facility, and the cost for transition services have no divisible components and therefore have no MWSBE goal as approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453... 11/17/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000065-0003-3, S-000065-0003-4, S-000065-0010-4, S-000065-0011-4

Prior Council Action:

Request for Council Action Item	Ordinance No.	Date	Appropriated Amount
Original Appropriation	2015-1260	12/9/2015	\$ 3,288,000.00
Amendment 1	2016-875	11/16/2016	\$ 14,950,000.00
Amendment 2	2017-231	3/29/2017	\$ 3,000,000.00
Amendment 3	2017-378	5/24/2017	\$ 66,300,000.00
Amendment 4	2017-1017	12/19/2017	\$ 37,339,594.00
Amendment 5	2018-165	2/28/2018	\$ 57,957,252.00
Amendment 6	2018-335	4/18/2018	\$ 45,515,774.00
Amendment 7	2018-1029	12/19/2018	\$ 230,487,640.50
Amendment 8	2019-529	07/10/2019	\$ 925,795,100.00
1st Additional Appropriation	2020-1023	12/02/2020	\$150,875,525.00
Total Appropriated to Date			\$1,535,508,885.50

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding: The City of Houston's contribution is \$81,532,642.69 and the Water Authorities contribute \$319,603,236.31.

The total cost for the December 2021 appropriation is \$401,135,879.00

\$6,366,053.00 (S-000065-0003-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$75,000,000.00 (S-000065-0011-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$166,589.69 (S-000065-0010-4) from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8506 - HPW NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - HPW -NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$19,670,228.52 (S-000065-0003-3) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.

\$299,933,007.79 (S-000065-0003-4) from Fund 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund.

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Project Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Contract 1 of 5	Backup Material
Contract 2 of 5	Backup Material
Contract 3 of 5	Backup Material
Contract 4 of 5	Backup Material
Contract 5 of 5	Backup Material
TTI	Backup Material
OBO Information	Backup Material
Prior council action	Backup Material
Ownership and Tax Forms	Backup Material
Exhibits A-E	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2021

HPW – 20SWM57 Amendment & Addtn'l Approp Nedu
Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEDU ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC** for the FY2017 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design (Contract #2) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0372, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment and Fourth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 2.

RECOMMENDATION:(SUMMARY) Approve a Second Amendment to the FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 2 with Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-0372. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. City Council approved the first additional appropriation on November 28, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0945, second additional appropriation on October 9, 2019 under ordinance 2019-0772. The First Amendment was approved April 29, 2020 under Ordinance 2020-0368. A Third Additional Appropriation was approved on September 16, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-

0787. The Consultant has completed engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The amendment is needed to increase the length of the Contract and seek an additional appropriation. The amendment and additional appropriation will allow the continuance of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Contract Services: \$250,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery: \$12,500.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,150,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$855,098.76 (74.36%) to date. Of this amount, \$164,023.85 (19.18%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,400,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$164,023.85	11.72%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 29,400.00	2.10%
1. Rahaman and Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 17,465.75	1.25%
TOTAL		\$210,889.60	15.06%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0098-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0372, dated 05-24-2017
Ordinance No. 2018-0945, dated 11-28-2018
Ordinance No. 2019-0772, dated 10-09-2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0368, dated 04-29-2020
Ordinance No. 2020-0787, dated 09-16-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage Street Renewal Fund – Drainage Charge.

Third Additional Appropriation of \$385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Second Additional Appropriation of \$275,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

First Additional Appropriation of \$330,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Original appropriation of \$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE
Senior Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2021

HPW – 20SWM57 Amendment & Addn'l Approp Nedu Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Second Amendment and Fourth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. for FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 2.

RECOMMENDATION:(SUMMARY) Approve a Second Amendment to the FY17 Local Drainage Project Work Order Design Contract 2 with Nedu Engineering Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program. This program is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on May 24, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-0372. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project Work Orders. City Council approved the first additional appropriation on November 28, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0945, second additional appropriation on October 9, 2019 under ordinance 2019-0772. The First Amendment was approved April 29, 2020 under Ordinance 2020-0368. A Third Additional Appropriation was approved on September 16, 2020 under Ordinance No. 2020-0787. The Consultant has completed engineering investigations and design work.

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The amendment is needed to increase the length of the Contract and seek an additional appropriation. The amendment and additional appropriation will allow the continuance of Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future storm water maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects. The Basic Design and Additional Services fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with an authorization not-to-exceed the agreed upon amount.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Contract Services: \$250,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery: \$12,500.00

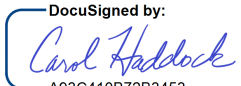
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,150,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$855,098.76 (74.36%) to date. Of this amount, \$164,023.85 (19.18%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,400,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$164,023.85	11.72%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 29,400.00	2.10%
1. Rahaman and Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 17,465.75	1.25%

TOTAL \$210,889.60 15.06%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/5/2021
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0098-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0372, dated 05-24-2017
 Ordinance No. 2018-0945, dated 11-28-2018
 Ordinance No. 2019-0772, dated 10-09-2019
 Ordinance No. 2020-0368, dated 04-29-2020
 Ordinance No. 2020-0787, dated 09-16-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage Street Renewal Fund – Drainage Charge.
 Third Additional Appropriation of \$385,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.
 Second Additional Appropriation of \$275,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).
 First Additional Appropriation of \$330,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage - DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Original appropriation of \$300,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E., PTOE
 Senior Assistant Director
 Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Ownership Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2021

HPW - 20INA38 Interlocal Agreement / Memorial City
Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,699.55 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Funds; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvement Project - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Street Improvement project.

DESCRIPTION: The Authority's project consists of the installation and construction of street improvements including removal of existing sidewalks, installing ADA ramps at Bunker Hill, installing eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs, installing a 24" X 10" white crosswalk across Witte, and installing a 20' raised median. This portion of the project is part of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 whereas the Authority is contributing the overall cost of \$18,794.957.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Long Point Road on the north, Katy Freeway on the south, Bunker Hill Road on the east, and Gessner Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails installation and construction of street crossings at each end of Briar Branch. This work will be accomplished by a change order. The City agrees to reimburse the Authority \$12,782.22 towards the total cost of the change order totaling \$34,086.63. The Authority will be contributing \$8,522.00 and TIRZ 17 will be contributing the remaining \$12,782.41. Council District A is contributing Council District Service Funds (CDSF) for the total amount of \$12,782.22.

The total requested appropriation of \$14,699.55 is to be appropriated as follows: \$12,782.22 for

cost of the project, \$1,278.22 for contingencies and \$639.11 for CIP Cost Recovery. The appropriation for CIP Cost Recovery is necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to District A's CDSF.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-T17000-0018-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,699.55 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2021

HPW - 201NA38 Interlocal Agreement / Memorial City Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Street Improvement project.

DESCRIPTION: The Authority's project consists of the installation and construction of street improvements including removal of existing sidewalks, installing ADA ramps at Bunker Hill, installing eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs, installing a 24" X 10" white crosswalk across Witte, and installing a 20' raised median. This portion of the project is part of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 whereas the Authority is contributing the overall cost of \$18,794.957.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Long Point Road on the north, Katy Freeway on the south, Bunker Hill Road on the east, and Gessner Road on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The agreement between the City and the Authority entails installation and construction of street crossings at each end of Briar Branch. This work will be accomplished by a change order. The City agrees to reimburse the Authority \$12,782.22 towards the total cost of the change order totaling \$34,086.63. The Authority will be contributing \$8,522.00 and TIRZ 17 will be contributing the remaining \$12,782.41. Council District A is contributing Council District Service Funds (CDSF) for the total amount of \$12,782.22.

The total requested appropriation of \$14,699.55 is to be appropriated as follows: \$12,782.22 for cost of the project, \$1,278.22 for contingencies and \$639.11 for CIP Cost Recovery. The appropriation for CIP Cost Recovery is necessary to fund project management costs but will not be charged to District A's CDSF.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

11/5/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-T17000-0018-7

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$14,699.55 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

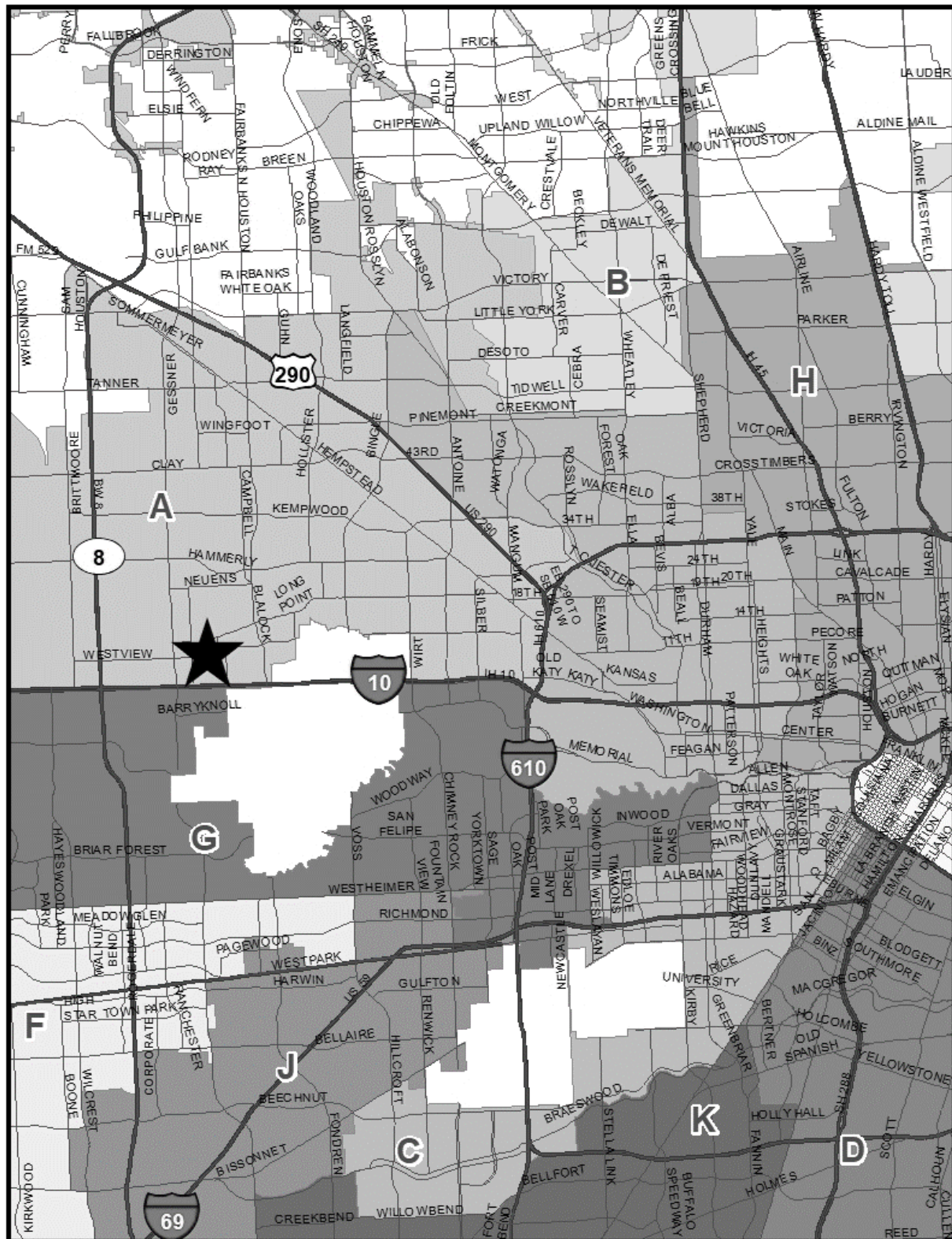
Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Interlocal Agreement between the City
of Houston and Memorial City
Redevelopment Authority for W140
Channel and Straws Improvements.

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-7

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

★ Project Location



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

HPW – 20BV01 Professional Services / NewGen
Strategies and Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEWGEN STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS, LLC** for review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with a one year option - \$1,594,356.00 - Special Revenue Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Services Contract between the City and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Review and Update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year contract with a one-year option, to NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,594,356.00 for the review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct a cost-of-service fee design and impact fee study to:

1. Calculate drainage fees that are designed to fully fund the annual cost of services and meet debt service requirements, incorporating the effects of Atlas 14 rainfall and CIP projects.
2. Calculate maximum drainage impact fees that are compliant with Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 395 and sufficient to recover growth-related infrastructure costs from new development.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on Houston Public Works e-bidding website and, as a result a sole submission was received from: NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Works and Finance.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or

Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 28.99% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Fivengineering, LLC DBA 5 Engineering	Engineering Consulting Services	\$348,330.00	21.85%
2. Knudson LP	City Planning Services	\$113,760.00	7.14%
TOTAL		\$462,090.00	28.99%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Service Line	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,094,356.00	\$1,594,356.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,594,356.00 - Fund 2310 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Betsy Varghese
Assistant Director
832-395-2576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2021

HPW – 20BV01 Professional Services / NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Services Contract between the City and NewGen Strategies and Solutions, LLC for the Review and Update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a two-year contract with a one-year option, to NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,594,356.00 for the review and update of Drainage Rates and Drainage Impact Fees for the City's Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund.

The scope of work requires the contractor to conduct a cost-of-service fee design and impact fee study to:

1. Calculate drainage fees that are designed to fully fund the annual cost of services and meet debt service requirements, incorporating the effects of Atlas 14 rainfall and CIP projects.
2. Calculate maximum drainage impact fees that are compliant with Texas Local Government Code (TLGC) Chapter 395 and sufficient to recover growth-related infrastructure costs from new development.

The Request for Qualification (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. The solicitation document was posted on Houston Public Works e-bidding website and, as a result a sole submission was received from: NewGen Strategies Solutions, LLC. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Works and Finance.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 28.99% M/WBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Fivengineering, LLC DBA 5 Engineering	Engineering Consulting Services	\$348,330.00	21.85%
2. Knudson LP	City Planning Services	\$113,760.00	7.14%
TOTAL		\$462,090.00	28.99%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock
A93C410B72B3453

11/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Service Line	FY 22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,094,356.00	\$1,594,356.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,594,356.00 - Fund 2310 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund - Drainage Charge

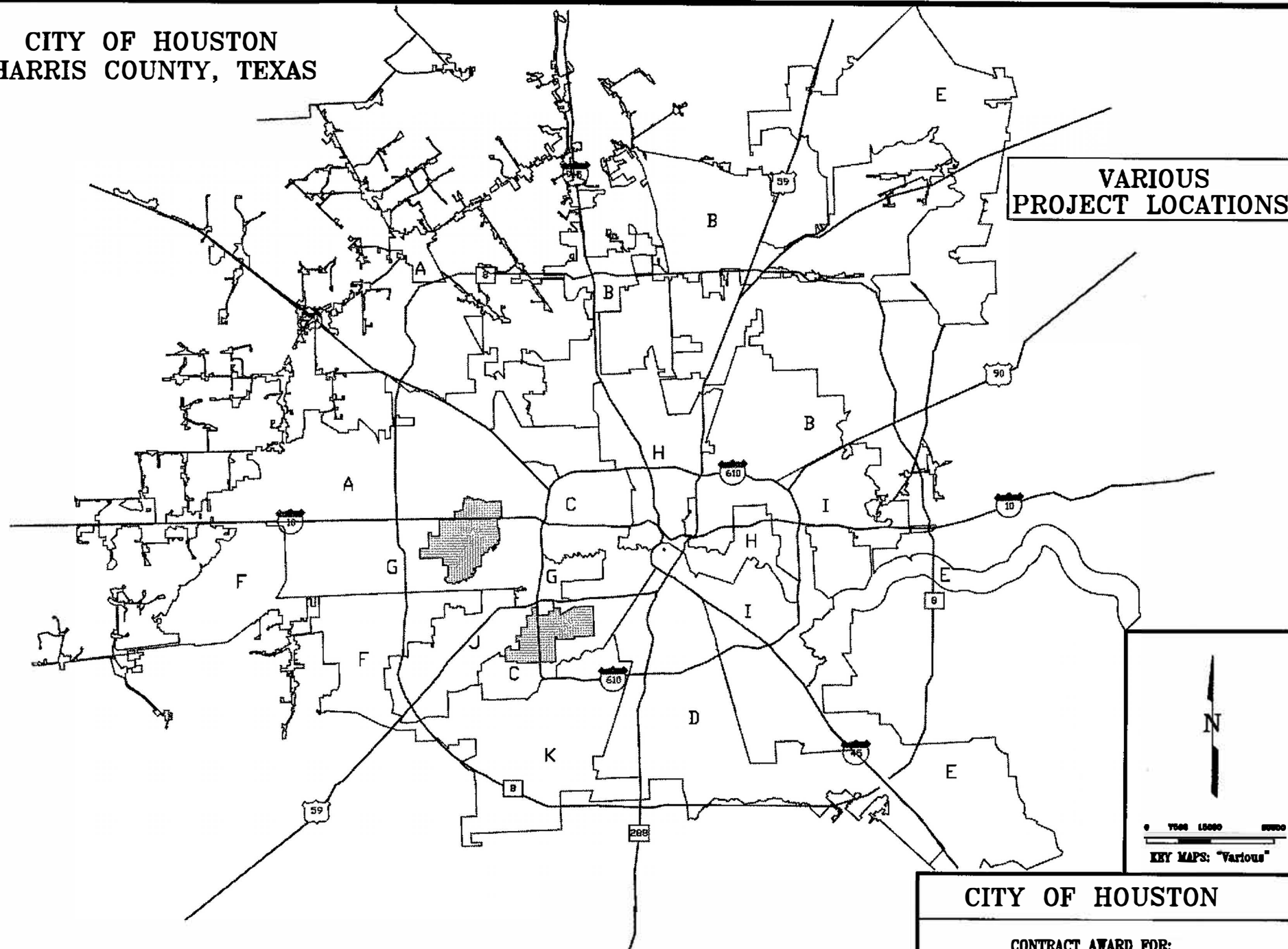
Contact Information:

Betsy Varghese
Assistant Director
832-395-2576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



CITY OF HOUSTON

**CONTRACT AWARD FOR:
CITY OF HOUSTON
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: "ALL"**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2021

HPW – 20MEM44 CMI Contract / Lloyd, Smitha &
Associates, LLC

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$42,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITHA & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Horizontal Wastewater Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC for Horizontal Wastewater Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC for Horizontal Wastewater Projects, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for capital projects in connection with Horizontal Wastewater Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and

preparation as required.

The total requested appropriation is \$42,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$40,000.00 for contract services and \$2,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Atser, L.P.	Construction Management and Inspection	\$4,800.00	12.00%
2. FCM Engineers, P.C	Construction Management and Inspection	\$4,800.00	12.00%
	Total	\$9,600.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0079-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$42,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2021

HPW – 20MEM44 CMI Contract / Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC for Horizontal Wastewater Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC for Horizontal Wastewater Projects, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for capital projects in connection with Horizontal Wastewater Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

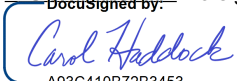
The total requested appropriation is \$42,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$40,000.00 for contract services and \$2,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Atser, L.P.	Construction Management and Inspection	\$4,800.00	12.00%
2. FCM Engineers, P.C	Construction Management and Inspection	\$4,800.00	12.00%
	Total	\$9,600.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 11/12/2021
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0079-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$42,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387












ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Info Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

R-000020-0079-4
Construction Management & Inspection Services for
Horizontal Wastewater Projects

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - GREG TRAVIS
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

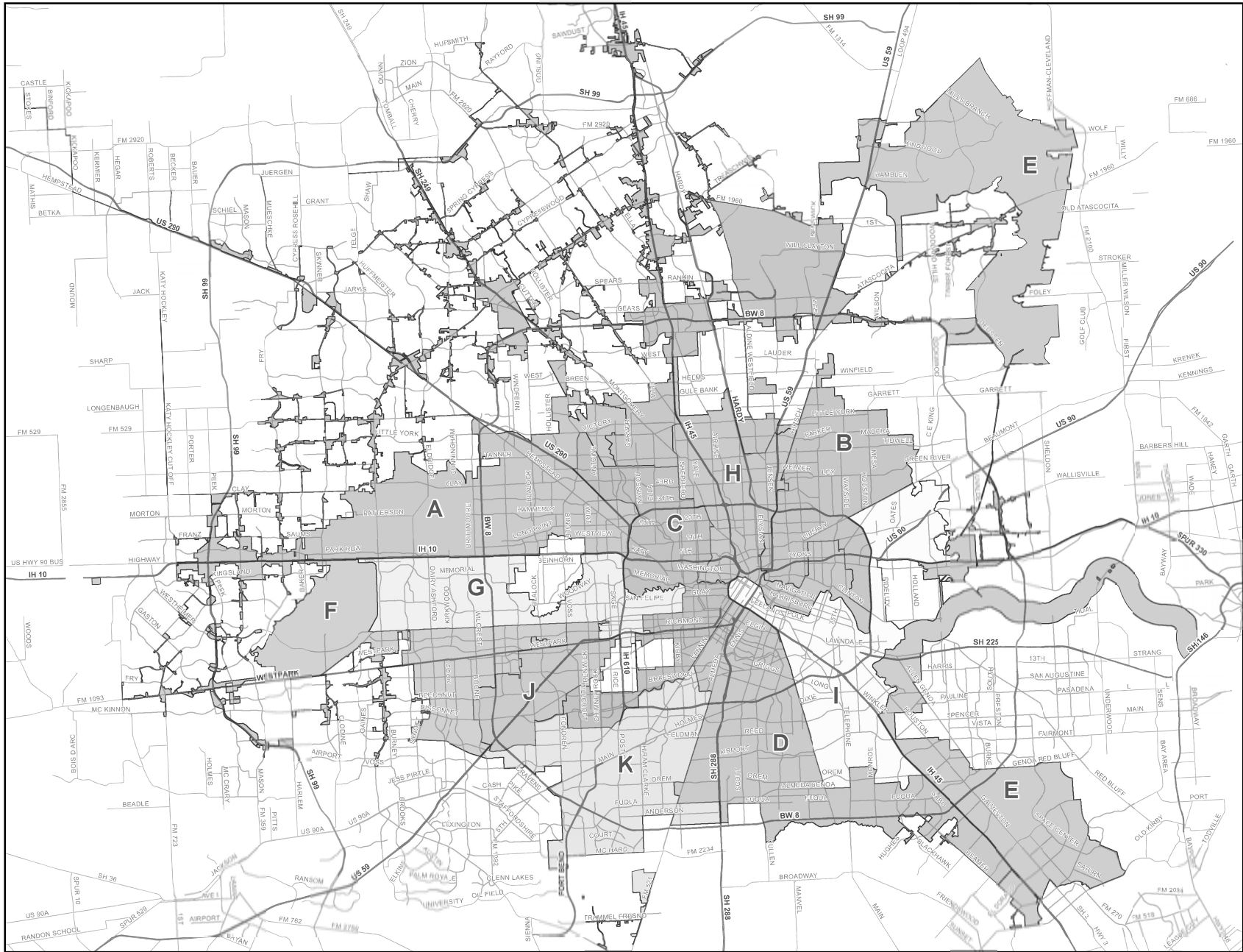
Source: COHGIS
Date: June 2021
Reference: pj20952

0 4.25
Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WWO983 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,065,402.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction fund; awarding contract **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Eight (8) bids were received on June 03, 2021 for this project as follows:

--	--	--

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,518,547.19
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,768,037.41
3.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$4,999,804.27
4.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$5,155,906.07
5.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,391,762.94
6.	DL Grover, Inc.	\$5,395,171.28
7.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$6,727,830.75
8.	Resicom, Inc.	\$8,530,840.63

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$4,518,547.19.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,065,402.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,518,547.19
Contingencies	\$225,927.45
CIP Recovery Fund	\$225,927.36
Testing Services	\$95,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,816.08	4.40%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt, Concrete Pavement & Repairs	\$94,889.49	2.10%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs, Pipe Replacement	\$198,816.08	4.40%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-Clean Sewer & TV Inspection	\$94,889.49	2.10%
Grava, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$171,704.79	3.80%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$45,185.47	1.00%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$31,629.83	0.70%
BUKU Contractor's Supply,			

LLC	Supplier	\$45,185.47	1.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$881,116.70	19.50%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$36,148.38	0.80%
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,816.08	4.40%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$112,963.68	2.50%
H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplier	\$67,778.21	1.50%
	WBE TOTAL	\$415,706.35	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0322-4
File No. WW4259-15

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,065,402.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Aisha Niang, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5465

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2021

HPW - 20WWO983 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the proposed wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Eight (8) bids were received on June 03, 2021 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$4,518,547.19
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,768,037.41
3.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$4,999,804.27
4.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$5,155,906.07
5.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,391,762.94
6.	DL Grover, Inc.	\$5,395,171.28
7.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$6,727,830.75
8.	Resicom, Inc.	\$8,530,840.63

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$4,518,547.19.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,065,402.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$4,518,547.19
Contingencies	\$225,927.45
CIP Recovery Fund	\$225,927.36
Testing Services	\$95,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

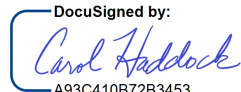
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,816.08	4.40%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Asphalt, Concrete Pavement & Repairs	\$94,889.49	2.10%
JRC Construction, LLC	Point Repairs, Pipe Replacement	\$198,816.08	4.40%
TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-Clean Sewer & TV Inspection	\$94,889.49	2.10%
Grava, LLC	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$171,704.79	3.80%
T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., L.L.C.	Manhole Rehab	\$45,185.47	1.00%
R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$31,629.83	0.70%
BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$45,185.47	1.00%
	MBE TOTAL	\$881,116.70	19.50%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	\$36,148.38	0.80%
C-Co Construction, Inc.	Pipe Bursting & Services	\$198,816.08	4.40%
Faith Utilities, LLC	Point Repairs	\$112,963.68	2.50%
H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Supplier	\$67,778.21	1.50%
	WBE TOTAL	\$415,706.35	9.20%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 11/10/2021
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
 Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0322-4
 File No. WW4259-15

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,065,402.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Aisha Niang, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-5465

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Council District Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW 20PDP61B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit
Agreement 14235 Kellywood Lane

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between City of Houston and **Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079** for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement for Non Grant-Eligible Work related to the contract between City of Houston and the Property Owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079 for 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **PLANET THREE CONSULTING CORP - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079, and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane. City Council approved this action on April 28, 2021, under Ordinance 2021-0327. The Homeowner(s) also entered into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting Corp., as part of the aforementioned Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$2,145.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Front Porch Footings (required to be done in conjunction with the grant work to avoid a cold joint between the porch foundation and house foundation so the foundation for a future front porch is integrated with the house foundation)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018

Ordinance 2021-0327 Dated 04-28-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 2,145.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Division Manager
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2021

HPW 20PDP61B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Deposit Agreement 14235 Kellywood Lane

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079, and disburse funds.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) entered into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 14235 Kellywood Lane. City Council approved this action on April 28, 2021, under Ordinance 2021-0327. The Homeowner(s) also entered into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Planet Three Consulting Corp., as part of the aforementioned Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$2,145.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Front Porch Footings (required to be done in conjunction with the grant work to avoid a cold joint between the porch foundation and house foundation so the foundation for a future front porch is integrated with the house foundation)

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 14235 Kellywood Lane, Houston, Texas 77079.

FISCAL NOTE:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Carol Ellinger Haddock, written in a cursive style.

11/5/2021

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0103 Dated 02-14-2018
Ordinance 2021-0327 Dated 04-28-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds.

\$ 2,145.00 - Fund 1021 - Grant Match Fund

Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Division Manager
832-395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0103	Backup Material
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2021-0327	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material
SAP Document	Financial Information
Tax and Ownership Documents	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC - Franchise Agreement

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **TRADEBE TRANSPORTATION, LLC**, an Illinois Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.12.2021 Tradebe Transportation Services
Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/12/2021

ARA - Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Tradebe Transportation Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 303 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is adopted in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

306AE9FC00A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

ARA - Residential Permit Parking

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Montrose/Neartown, Washington Avenue/Memorial, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhoods and the Upper Kirby Management District - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 4 on Agenda of November 17, 2021

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking (RPP) areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 081321-24-349

- 1300 block of Victor, south side and the 1600 block of Matthews
- Days/Times: Monday - Sunday, 4 PM – 4 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 052521-24-347

- Crosby St. Square Townhomes - 700 – 900 blocks of Ruthven, 700 – 900 blocks of Andrews, 800 – 900 blocks of Robin, 800 – 900 blocks of Saulnier, 1100-1300 blocks of Buckner, 1100 – 1300 blocks of Arthur, 1100 – 1300 blocks of Crosby
- Days/Times: 4 PM – 4 AM, Monday – Sunday, tow-away zone

RPP# 081321-22-352

- 5200 block of Nett, north side (between Moy and Reinerman)
- Days/Times: Wednesday-Sunday, 10 PM – 5 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 081821-23-351

- Upper Kirby – the 2800-2900 blocks of Virginia, the 2700-2900 blocks of Ferndale, the 2800-2900 blocks of Kipling
- Days/Times: Friday – Sunday, 3 PM – 2 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 083021-67-353

- 2500 block of Gray Street, north side

- Days/Times: Friday -Sunday, 9 PM – 2 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 190 permit parking areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and Houston Public Works Department reviewed the applications and held a virtual public hearing on October 19, 2021, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 feet boundary of the requested zone, the Montrose/Neartown Super Neighborhood, the Washington Avenue/Memorial Super Neighborhood, the Upper Kirby Management District, and the Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

10.28.2021 Residential Permit Parking Cover
Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/16/2021

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/27/2021

ARA - Residential Permit Parking

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the following proposed areas be designated as Residential Permit Parking (RPP) areas and that a valid permit be required for on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified below and in the attachment.

RPP# 081321-24-349

- 1300 block of Victor, south side and the 1600 block of Matthews
- Days/Times: Monday - Sunday, 4 PM – 4 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 052521-24-347

- Crosby St. Square Townhomes - 700 – 900 blocks of Ruthven, 700 – 900 blocks of Andrews, 800 – 900 blocks of Robin, 800 – 900 blocks of Saulnier, 1100-1300 blocks of Buckner, 1100 – 1300 blocks of Arthur, 1100 – 1300 blocks of Crosby
- Days/Times: 4 PM – 4 AM, Monday – Sunday, tow-away zone

RPP# 081321-22-352

- 5200 block of Nett, north side (between Moy and Reinerman)
- Days/Times: Wednesday-Sunday, 10 PM – 5 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 081821-23-351

- Upper Kirby – the 2800-2900 blocks of Virginia, the 2700-2900 blocks of Ferndale, the 2800-2900 blocks of Kipling
- Days/Times: Friday – Sunday, 3 PM – 2 AM, tow-away zone

RPP# 083021-67-353

- 2500 block of Gray Street, north side
- Days/Times: Friday -Sunday, 9 PM – 2 AM, tow-away zone

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the City of Houston's Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 190 permit parking areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and Houston Public Works Department reviewed the applications and held a virtual public hearing on October 19, 2021, to discuss and ensure any outstanding issues with the proposed area were satisfactorily resolved within the community. The required public hearing notice was sent to all addresses within a 200 feet boundary of the requested zone, the Montrose/Neartown Super Neighborhood, the Washington Avenue/Memorial Super Neighborhood, the Upper Kirby Management District, and the Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2021

HPW 20HPC01 - Ordinance to Update the Houston
Construction Code

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the adoption of Construction Codes for the protection and preservation of lives and property from fire and other perils; amending the City of Houston Construction Code by adopting new volumes and revised versions of some existing volumes, as well as adopting local amendments or administrative provisions for those volumes, and adopting conforming amendments to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subjects; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; establishing an effective date

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS PECK, KAMIN, THOMAS, TRAVIS, CISNEROS, KNOX, ROBINSON, KUBOSH, PLUMMER, and ALCORN

This was Item 11 on Agenda of November 17, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to adopt the latest editions of the Building Code, Residential Code, Mechanical Code, Plumbing Code, Fire Code, Existing Building Code, Electrical Code, Swimming Pool and Spa Code, and amendments.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance to adopt and modify the updated Houston Construction Code to include local administrative provisions, coordinate with local ordinances, and conform with local construction practices.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works / Building Code Enforcement: The purpose of this request is to pass an Ordinance adopting the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), 2015 International Existing Building Code (IEBC), 2015 International Residential Code (IRC), 2015 International Fire Code (IFC), 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC), 2018 International Swimming Pool And Spa Code (ISPSC), 2020 (NEC) National Electrical Code, with Houston Amendments thereto, to continue to set the minimum standards of building regulations in residential and commercial buildings located on private property. Establishment of these standards will increase resiliency, minimize the probability of fire situations, and protect the welfare of the public.

The adoption of these codes is recommended to update current codes and because the Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) program by the Insurance Services Office

(ISO) assesses the building codes in effect in a particular community and how the community enforces its building codes, with special emphasis on resilient construction mitigation and loss from natural hazards. The city is under review by ISO, which will provide the City with a rating credits classification (1-3, 4-7, 8-9, 10) based on the current codes. This rating affects the City's insurance rates regarding how well the City can mitigate against natural hazards. This rating also affects the Houston Fire Department and the City's participation in the National Insurance Flood Program.

The update to permit fees associated with one- and two-family residential and townhouse construction is not an increase in fees, but a transition from valuation to square footage.

The IBC is published by the International Code Council. The IBC regulates the standards in structural application, fire and life safety, and administrative enforcement. The IBC is the nationally recognized building code adopted in most jurisdictions and is the minimum code standard for construction in the City, as established by section 214.216 of the Local Government Code.

The IRC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for one- and two-family dwellings, excluding the electrical provisions, as established by section 214.212 of the Local Government Code.

The IEBC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for repair, alteration, change of occupancy, addition to and relocation of existing buildings.

The IFC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for fire prevention and fire protection systems using prescriptive and performance-related provisions.

The UMC and UPC are published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials and regulate the installation, repair, and alteration of mechanical and plumbing systems primarily in commercial and residential multifamily construction. The amendments to these codes establish certain administrative policies and procedures as well as modify other base code principles to be more applicable to the welfare and safety of the citizens of Houston.

The ISPSC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location and maintenance or use of pools and spas, as established by section 214.103 of the Local Government Code.

The NEC is published by the National Fire Protection Association, the national standard for the Electrical industry. The Electrical Code is also adopted by State Law, Chapter 1305 - Title 8 of the Texas Occupations Code for the installation, maintenance, and repair of electrical work. The NEC will be updated from the 2014 version to the 2020 version.

The proposed amendments were reviewed by the International Building, Residential, Existing Building, Fire/Wildland-Urban Interface and Swimming Pool & Spa Code Committees of the Construction Industry Council (CIC) as well as Uniform Mechanical, and Plumbing Code Committees of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials during a series of meetings.

A public meeting was held on August 5, 2021 as part of the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Council Committee Meeting.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1316, Dated 12/22/2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1289, Dated 12/16/2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1108, Dated 11/10/2015
Ordinance No. 2014-0876, Dated 09/30/2014

Contact Information:

Christon Butler
Deputy Director
Houston Permit Center
Phone: 832-394-9400

Originator/Prime Author

Michael Howard
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: 832-394-9042

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2021

HPW 20HPC01 - Ordinance to Update the Houston Construction Code

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance to adopt the latest editions of the Building Code, Residential Code, Mechanical Code, Plumbing Code, Fire Code, Existing Building Code, Electrical Code, Swimming Pool and Spa Code, and amendments.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance to adopt and modify the updated Houston Construction Code to include local administrative provisions, coordinate with local ordinances, and conform with local construction practices.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Works / Building Code Enforcement: The purpose of this request is to pass an Ordinance adopting the 2015 International Building Code (IBC), 2015 International Existing Building Code (IEBC), 2015 International Residential Code (IRC), 2015 International Fire Code (IFC), 2015 Uniform Mechanical Code (UMC), 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC), 2018 International Swimming Pool And Spa Code (ISPSC), 2020 (NEC) National Electrical Code, with Houston Amendments thereto, to continue to set the minimum standards of building regulations in residential and commercial buildings located on private property. Establishment of these standards will increase resiliency, minimize the probability of fire situations, and protect the welfare of the public.

The adoption of these codes is recommended to update current codes and because the Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) program by the Insurance Services Office (ISO) assesses the building codes in effect in a particular community and how the community enforces its building codes, with special emphasis on resilient construction mitigation and loss from natural hazards. The city is under review by ISO, which will provide the City with a rating credits classification (1-3, 4-7, 8-9, 10) based on the current codes. This rating affects the City's insurance rates regarding how well the City can mitigate against natural hazards. This rating also affects the Houston Fire Department and the City's participation in the National Insurance Flood Program.

The update to permit fees associated with one- and two-family residential and townhouse construction is not an increase in fees, but a transition from valuation to square footage.

The IBC is published by the International Code Council. The IBC regulates the standards in structural application, fire and life safety, and administrative enforcement. The IBC is the nationally recognized building code adopted in most jurisdictions and is the minimum code standard for construction in the City, as established by section 214.216 of the Local Government Code.

The IRC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for one- and two-family dwellings, excluding the electrical provisions, as established by section 214.212 of the Local Government Code.

The IEBC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for repair, alteration, change of occupancy, addition to and relocation of existing buildings.

The IFC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for fire prevention and fire protection systems using prescriptive and performance-related provisions.

The UMC and UPC are published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials and regulate the installation, repair, and alteration of mechanical and plumbing systems primarily in commercial and residential multifamily construction. The amendments to these codes establish certain administrative policies and procedures as well as modify other base code principles to be more applicable to the welfare and safety of the citizens of Houston.

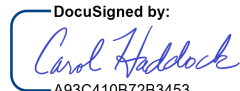
The ISPSC is also published by the International Code Council and is the minimum code standard for controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location and maintenance or use of pools and spas, as established by section 214.103 of the Local Government Code.

The NEC is published by the National Fire Protection Association, the national standard for the Electrical industry. The Electrical Code is also adopted by State Law, Chapter 1305 - Title 8 of the Texas Occupations Code for the installation, maintenance, and repair of electrical work. The NEC will be updated from the 2014 version to the 2020 version.

The proposed amendments were reviewed by the International Building, Residential, Existing Building, Fire/Wildland-Urban Interface and Swimming Pool & Spa Code Committees of the Construction Industry Council (CIC) as well as Uniform Mechanical, and Plumbing Code Committees of the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials during a series of meetings.

A public meeting was held on August 5, 2021 as part of the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Council Committee Meeting.

DocuSigned by:



11/2/2021

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1316, Dated 12/22/2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1289, Dated 12/16/2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1108, Dated 11/10/2015
Ordinance No. 2014-0876, Dated 09/30/2014

Contact Information:

Christon Butler
Deputy Director
Houston Permit Center
Phone: 832-394-9400

Originator/Prime Author

Michael Howard
Deputy Assistant Director
Phone: 832-394-9042

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Construction Code Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ch. 43 Redline, 5-5-2021	Other
Exhibit A-1 2015 IBC Final	Other
Exhibit B-1 2020 NEC Final	Other
Exhibit C-1 2015 IEBC Final	Other
Exhibit D-1 2015 IFC Final	Other
Exhibit E-1 2015 UMC Final	Other
Exhibit F-1 2015 UPC Final	Other
Exhibit G-1 2015 IRC Final	Other
Exhibit H-1 2018 ISPSC Final	Other
Exhibit I City Code Amendments	Other
Exhibit J Residential Permit Fee Schedule	Other
TTI Committee Agenda for August 5th Meeting	Other
Ordinance 2014-876, NEC Code Adoption, with RCA	Other
Ordinance 2015-1108, 2012 Houston Construction Code adoption, with RCA	Other
Ordinance 2015-1289, 2012 Houston Construction Code Rev. 1, with RCA	Other
Ordinance 2015-1316, 2012 Houston Construction Code Rev. 2, with RCA	Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2021

HCD21-60 3300 Caroline/Magnificat House

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **NHPF CAROLINE CONDUIT, LLC**, a Nonprofit Partner of **MAGNIFICAT HOUSES, INC**, joined by the NHP Foundation to provide a grant of \$15,000,000.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Program Funds for the land acquisition and new construction of 3300 Caroline Street, a permanent supportive housing community for homeless persons, in the vicinity of 3300 Caroline Street, Houston, Texas 77004 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 12 on Agenda of November 17, 2021

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and NHPF Caroline Conduit, LLC (Borrower), a nonprofit partner of Magnificat House Inc. (MHI) joined by The NHP Foundation (Owner), for a \$15,000,000.00 Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) grant, for the new construction of a permanent supportive housing community for the homeless located at 3300 Caroline Street, Houston, TX 77004.

Since 1968, MHI has offered an alternative to the streets by providing shelter, meals, a sense of community and guidance for unsheltered Houstonians. The new construction at 3300 Caroline Street will be a four-story elevator-served building consisting of 149 efficiency apartments, shared space for supportive programs and office space for MHI staff. With an anticipated Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) subsidy contract from the Houston Housing Authority, all residents will pay no more than 30% of their monthly adjusted income in rent.

Conveniently located in Midtown, 3300 Caroline Street is a transit-oriented development within walking distance to light rail and several major bus lines, thus enabling access to key neighborhood services and employment opportunities. The development will provide residents with a safe, quality, supportive place to call home in their neighborhood.

3300 Caroline Street is funded through CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low-to moderate-income households in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when

the construction period is completed. Funding for 3300 Caroline Street will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$13,668,770.00	Hard Cost	\$23,044,847.00
City of Houston Request (CDBG-DR 17)	\$15,000,000.00	Soft Cost	\$4,861,866.00
Harris County CDBG-DR 17	\$8,538,278.00	Acquisition Cost	\$7,050,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,384,584.00	Developer Fee	\$3,639,000.00
Seller Loan	\$636,793.00	Reserves	\$632,712.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$39,228,425.00	Total Project Cost:	\$39,228,425.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,000,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/12/2021

District D

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2021

HCD21-60 3300 Caroline/Magnificat House

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and NHPF Caroline Conduit, LLC (Borrower), a nonprofit partner of Magnificat House Inc. (MHI) joined by The NHP Foundation (Owner), for a \$15,000,000.00 Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) grant, for the new construction of a permanent supportive housing community for the homeless located at 3300 Caroline Street, Houston, TX 77004.

Since 1968, MHI has offered an alternative to the streets by providing shelter, meals, a sense of community and guidance for unsheltered Houstonians. The new construction at 3300 Caroline Street will be a four-story elevator-served building consisting of 149 efficiency apartments, shared space for supportive programs and office space for MHI staff. With an anticipated Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) subsidy contract from the Houston Housing Authority, all residents will pay no more than 30% of their monthly adjusted income in rent.

Conveniently located in Midtown, 3300 Caroline Street is a transit-oriented development within walking distance to light rail and several major bus lines, thus enabling access to key neighborhood services and employment opportunities. The development will provide residents with a safe, quality, supportive place to call home in their neighborhood.

3300 Caroline Street is funded through CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low-to moderate-income households in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Funding for 3300 Caroline Street will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds	\$13,668,770.00	Hard Cost	\$23,044,847.00
City of Houston Request (CDBG-DR 17)	\$15,000,000.00	Soft Cost	\$4,861,866.00
Harris County CDBG-DR 17	\$8,538,278.00	Acquisition Cost	\$7,050,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$1,384,584.00	Developer Fee	\$3,639,000.00
Seller Loan	\$636,793.00	Reserves	\$632,712.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$39,228,425.00	Total Project Cost:	\$39,228,425.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Interim Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$15,000,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/30/2021

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2021

HPW – 20CG01 PES / Gradient Group, LLC

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,998,841.95 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GRADIENT GROUP, LLC** for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GALLEGOS

This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 17, 2021

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gradient Group, LLC for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gradient Group, LLC for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Build Houston Forward to address the needs identified and prioritized through a worst first methodology, objective data, and benefit/cost analysis. It is required to improve the drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage, concrete, paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities to serve Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Canal Street on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, East Navigation Boulevard on the east and North 77th Street on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$953,269.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$950,390.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$521,786.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,998,841.95 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,903,659.00 for Contract services and \$95,182.95 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 25.84% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Ally General Solutions, LLC	Traffic Support	\$117,300.00	6.16%
2. Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC	Environmental Engineering	\$ 55,160.00	2.90%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 78,208.00	4.11 %
4. Stevens Technical Services, Inc	Traffic Support	<u>\$241,268.00</u>	<u>12.67%</u>
	TOTAL	\$491,936.00	25.84%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-410015-0002-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,998,841.95- Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2021

HPW – 20CG01 PES / Gradient Group, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gradient Group, LLC for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gradient Group, LLC for Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area Drainage and Paving Subproject 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Build Houston Forward to address the needs identified and prioritized through a worst first methodology, objective data, and benefit/cost analysis. It is required to improve the drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage, concrete, paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities to serve Magnolia Park Sec. 2 Area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Canal Street on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, East Navigation Boulevard on the east and North 77th Street on the west.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$953,269.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$950,390.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$521,786.00.

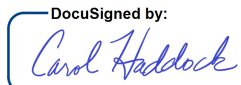
The total cost of this project is \$1,998,841.95 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,903,659.00 for Contract services and \$95,182.95 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 25.84% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Ally General Solutions, LLC	Traffic Support	\$117,300.00	6.16%
2. Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC	Environmental Engineering	\$ 55,160.00	2.90%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 78,208.00	4.11 %
4. Stevens Technical Services, Inc	Traffic Support	<u>\$241,268.00</u>	<u>12.67%</u>
	TOTAL	\$491,936.00	25.84%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 11/1/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

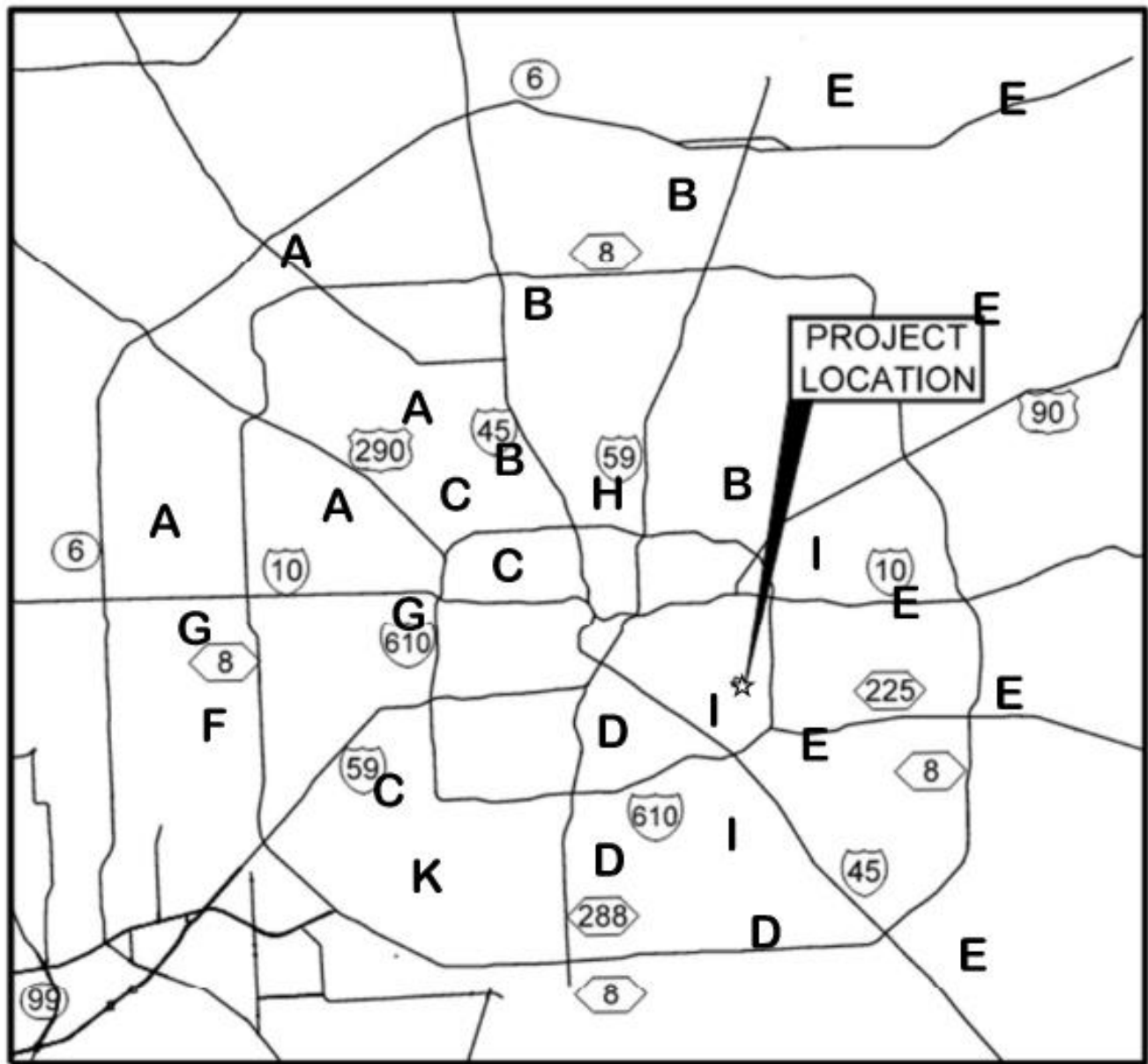
WBS No. M-410015-0002-3

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,998,841.95- Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

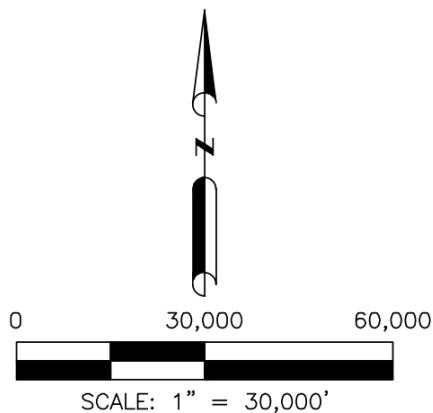
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



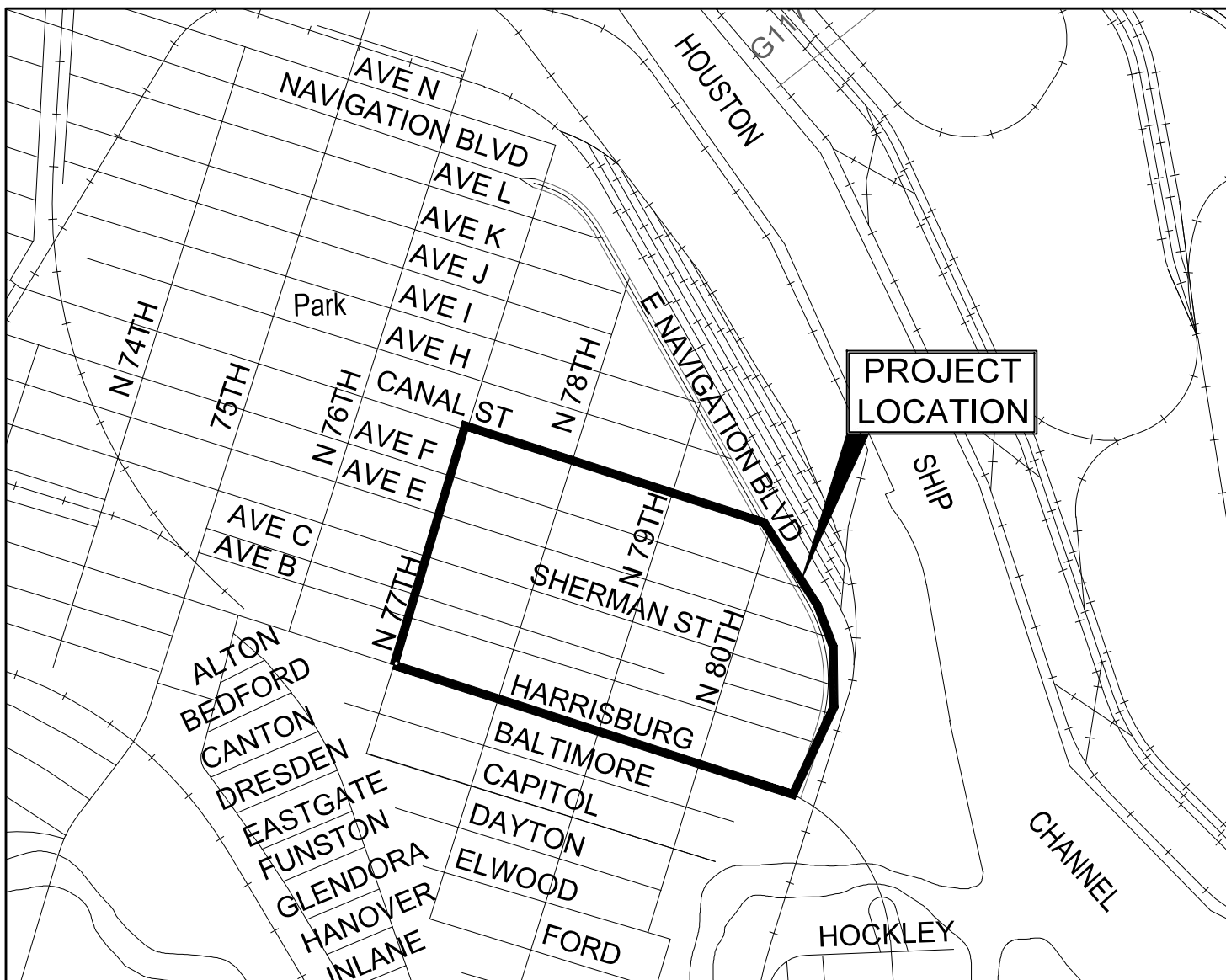
MAGNOLIA PARK SEC. 2 SUBPROJECT 2
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS NO. M-410015-0002-3
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

EXHIBIT NO. 1
PROJECT MAP



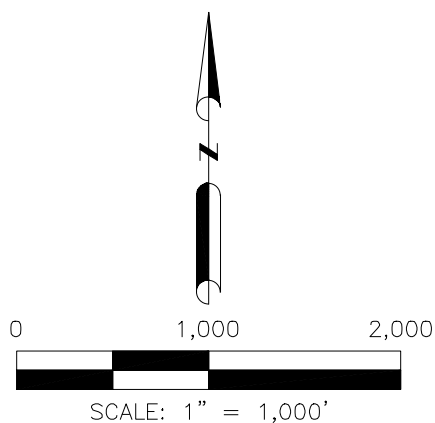
GRADIENT

TRE FIRM F-15291
2107 CITY WEST BLVD., SUITE 450
HOUSTON, TX 77042
832.779.5700



MAGNOLIA PARK SEC. 2 SUBPROJECT 2
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS NO. M-410015-0002-3
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

EXHIBIT NO. 2
VICINITY MAP



TRE FIRM F-15291
2107 CITY WEST BLVD., SUITE 450
HOUSTON, TX 77042
832.779.5700